

Amazing Online Databases: Instant Information

COMPUTE!

\$2.95

July

1985

Issue 62

Vol. 7, No. 7

\$3.75 Canada

02193

ISSN 0196-357X



The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing

**Softball Statistics:
Is Your Team As
Good As You Think?
Ready-To-Run
Programs Inside
For Commodore 64,
VIC, Atari, IBM PC,
PCjr, Apple, TI**

**Extended
Color Mode
For Commodore
Computers**

**Atari LIST Scroller
An Easier Way To
Edit BASIC Programs**

**Viewports
In IBM BASIC
How To Open
Windows On Your
PC & PCjr**

**Apple ProDOS
Converter
For SpeedScript 3.0
Word Processor**



BLAZING NEW

The OKIMATE COLOR

The first affordable color printers!

The new OKIMATE Personal Color Printers are breaking through in flying colors. They're the first low cost personal printers that let you print in rainbows of dazzling colors.

Now your computer can take on new meaning. Because the OKIMATE Printers can bring the information on your screen to life. In brilliant colors. And for very little green.

Fully equipped for reading, writing and 'rithmetic.

The OKIMATE word processing capability delivers crisp, clean business letters, term

cal. Lightweight.
fy versatile:
draft quality and 40 cps
per inch. Or compresses
nch.
he OKIMATE 20 can deliver
y, elite, static or heavy
... .. and under.
n single sheets, computer
overhead projection.

papers, financial reports and homework. So now you can print in minutes, instead of typing it in hours. You can even highlight words, addresses, paragraphs and

charts. Even underline points you want to emphasize. So you and your information really stand out.

Easy to learn. Easier to use.

"Learn-to-Print" software packages come with your OKIMATE Printers to show you how to start printing. In fact, the OKIMATES come with everything you need for color printing. Including a data cable, interface board, color ribbon, black ribbon and

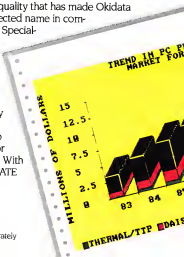
"color screen print" program on diskette. Now you're set.

Just plug your new OKIMATE Printer into your computer with the PLUG 'N PRINT package*. And print. It's that easy. In minutes you'll be printing everything from financial reports to soufflé recipes. Home budgets to original drawings. In rainbows of brilliant colors.

Built and backed by the reliability leader.

The new OKIMATE Personal Printers are the latest example of Okidata's technological craftsmanship. Built with the same dedication to quality that has made Okidata the most respected name in computer printers. Specially designed to be small and lightweight. Operating as quiet as a whisper. And beautifully affordable.

So grab onto OKIMATE color printing today. With the new OKIMATE Personal Color Printers.



*Special PLUG 'N PRINT packages available separately

COLOR IS HERE!

PRINTERS have arrived.



The OKIMATE 10

OKIMATE offers you a colorful choice.

The OKIMATE 10.

Color that brings your computer to life.

The OKIMATE 10 Personal Color Printer prints in over 36 dazzling colors. It's completely compatible with your Atari® and Commodore® personal computers. Comes with a 9 element printhead. And prints a speedy 240 words per minute. For crisp, clean letters, reports, and homework. All this and beautiful color for about \$200. Available wherever Atari and Commodore computers are sold.



The OKIMATE 20

The OKIMATE 20.

The color printer that's all business.

The OKIMATE 20 Personal Color Printer is here to dazzle everyone. With the vibrant impact of over 100 sizzling colors. A 24 element printhead that delivers letter quality characters. And the ability to print 270 words a minute for reports, financial statements and letters. It's completely compatible with IBM® PC and PCjr. And for all you Apple owners, the OKIMATE 20 works wonders with the IIE®, the IIC® and the Macintosh®. It's affordable color printing for under \$268. Available at computer dealers everywhere.

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple IIE, Apple IIC and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC and IBM PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER DOES MORE THAN MANAGE YOUR MONEY IT PLANS YOUR FINANCIAL FUTURE TOO

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES combines the masters' touch of Sylvia Porter and the editors of Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine with all the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis and plan your financial future, too. In Sylvia Porter's style, without complicated financial jargon or "computerese".

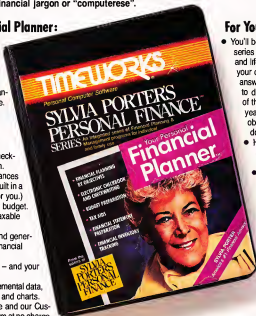
Volume I

Your Personal Financial Planner:

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- Maintains your electronic check-book and credit card system.
- Writes your checks and balances your checkbook. (We even built in a calculator and memo pad for you.)
- Prepares and monitors your budget.
- Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.
- Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.
- Tracks your financial assets - and your insurance policies.
- Graphically generates supplemental data, such as percentages, ratios and charts.
- You get our Toll-Free Hotline and our Customer Technical Support Team at no charge.
- You get Timeworks' Money Back Guarantee. (Details in each package.)



For Your Financial Future:

- You'll be led step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your life and lifestyle, your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives - in both real and inflated dollars.
- Helps you plan for protection against major medical adversities and other financial setbacks.
- Each program interfaces with others in this series. Your information can be incorporated into letters and reports produced by Timeworks' Word Writer.
- Everything is integrated. You need to enter data only once.

Available for Apple, IBM and Commodore computers.

Moderately Priced - from your favorite Dealer or contact Timeworks for the Dealer closest to you.

Next in this integrated series:
Your Personal Investment Planner.

Other Timeworks Programs: The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader • Word Writer with Spell Checker • Data Manager 2 • SwiftCalc with Sideways • Business Systems • Swifttax • Cave of the Word Wizard • Wall Street



More power for your dollar.

TIMEWORKS, INC., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-848-8200

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

From America's #1 Financial Adviser

COMPUTE!

July 1985
Vol. 7, No. 7

FEATURES

- 16 How to Buy the Right Database Program Selby Bateman
26 Amazing Online Databases Kathy Yakal
30 Softball Statistics Roger Felton
44 Fast Flier Richard Mansfield and Patrick Parrish

GUIDE TO ARTICLES AND PROGRAMS

•
•
AP/AT/V/64
TI/PC/PCjr
AP/AT/V/64/P
TI/PC/PCjr

REVIEWS

- 52 Spelunker Steve Hudson
52 Run for It Karen McCullough
54 HomePak Sheldon Leeman
55 Gemstone Warrior James V. Trunzo

AT/64
AP/AT
64
AP/64

COLUMNS AND DEPARTMENTS

- 4 The Editor's Notes Tom R. Halhill
8 Readers' Feedback The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!
14 HOTWARE
22 Computers and Society:
 Compilers, Interpreters, and Flow, Part 1 David D. Thornburg
23 The World Inside the Computer: Here Come the Toy Robots! Fred D'Ignazio
24 The Beginner's Page Tom R. Halhill
26 Telecomputing Today: Saving Money with E-Mail Alan R. Levitan
29 IBM Personal Computing: An Old-Fashioned Database Donald B. Trivette
30 Programming the TI: Using TI Logo II C. Regena
32 INSIGHT: Atari—Bargain Basement Networking Bill Wilkinson

•
•
•
•
•
•
PC/PCjr
TI
AT

THE JOURNAL

- 57 Commodore Recruncher Jerry Smith
64 Extended Color Mode for Commodore Jim Butterfield
68 Atari LIST Scroller Royce Decker
69 Viewports in IBM BASIC John Kearney
72 Apple SpeedScript 3.0 ProDOS Converter Kevin Martin
75 Apple Automatic Proofreader Tim Victor
77 Moving Memory with ROM for 64 and VIC-20 Thomas Henry
79 Improving the Atari's Alphabet Rhett Anderson
80 Commodore 64 AutoPRINT Rocky Moore

V/64
64/+4/16
AT
PC/PCjr
AP
AP
V/64
AT
64

- 56 CAPUTE! Modifications or Corrections to Previous Articles
93 COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing in Programs
96 Advertisers Index
96 COMPUTE! Classified

NOTE: See page 93
before typing in
programs.

TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868 (In NC 919-275-9809)

AP Apple, Mac Macintosh,
AT Atari, V VIC-20, 64 Commodore
64, +4 Commodore 16,
P PET/CSM, TI Texas Instru-
ments, PC IBM PC, PCjr IBM
PCjr, CC Radio Shack Color
Computer
*General interest.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. 

One of the ABC Publishing Companies:
ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton
1335 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019
Address all inquiries to:
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809.
Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27406 Domestic
Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$24. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to
COMPUTE! Magazine, P.O. Box 514, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Second class postage paid at
Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright ©1985 by
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved, ISSN 0194-357X.

We visited Amiga in California a few weeks ago, and it was reminiscent of those 60 Minutes or 20/20 shows where Mike Wallace or Geraldo Rivera pop up in somebody's office with a camera crew and are blocked in the lobby by uneasy receptionists.

In early May, I and two other editors were in San Francisco visiting some hardware and software companies in Silicon Valley. Since we were near Los Gatos, where Commodore/Amiga is based, we decided to drop by for an impromptu visit. Amiga, you'll recall, is the recently acquired Commodore subsidiary which is putting finishing touches on the Lorraine computer that we saw in rough prototype form at last summer's Consumer Electronics Show (COMPUTE!, August 1984). We heard it would be ready for introduction by mid-summer, so we figured it was about time for our customary firsthand look.

We had high hopes when we happened to encounter Amiga Founder/President David Morse in the parking lot. But Morse was in a hurry to go somewhere in his car; he said he wouldn't be back all day. Another person we wanted to talk to was out of town, he said. Disappointed, we asked Morse to recommend someone else. Morse gave us a name and then quickly drove away.

In the lobby, the receptionist summoned the woman to whom Morse had referred us. When we identified ourselves, the woman appeared quite flustered. "What is your goal here?" she asked nervously. We said we were interested in some information on the Lorraine.

"We aren't saying anything publicly at this point," she told us. "We aren't saying anything at all."

We explained that our deadlines made it impossible for us to publish a substantial article until at least the August issue anyway, and that we'd even be happy to sign a nondisclosure agreement promising not to leak any secrets to competitors.

"We just can't say anything. In fact," she added, "I don't even know anything."

We asked if we could talk to anyone else. She said perhaps the general manager would speak to us. She left to find him, but returned five minutes later and

said he wasn't around. "Maybe you can go out for lunch and call back in an hour or so and see if anyone is available," she suggested.

We already knew what the answer would be, but we agreed to leave and call back anyway. Sure enough, when we phoned an hour later, nobody was available to talk to us. We drove back to San Francisco.

The New Atari

Fortunately, we had much better luck at Atari headquarters in nearby Sunnyvale. Not only did we get to work with a new 520ST all day, we also were guided on a tour of Atari's development labs by Sam Tramiel, president, and his brother, Leonard. (Their father, Jack Tramiel, was at a trade show in Atlanta.)

From what we saw, the ST is everything that was promised at Winter CES—except on time. It was promised for April, but apparently won't be available in quantity in the U.S. until summer (although Europe is getting some shipments earlier). Still, the delay is understandable, considering what it takes to get a computer like the ST into production and onto the store shelves. And it looks like it will be well worth the wait.

The production-model 520ST is basically the same as the prototype unveiled in January except for one major change: The operating system (OS), GEM, and programming language will be loaded into RAM from disk rather than built into ROM, at least at first. This leaves only about 240K RAM free, out of the total 512K. (Because of this and rapidly decreasing RAM chip prices, Atari won't manufacture the previously announced 128K 130ST.) Evidently Atari is making so many last-minute changes that they don't want to lock themselves into ROM at this time. Atari says the OS will end up in ROM eventually, but there may be no easy way for early owners to make the upgrade.

The 520ST will be available in a package that includes the operating system disks, microfloppy disk drive, and hi-res monochrome monitor for \$799. The drive is very impressive—it stores 1/2 megabyte (about 381K formatted) per disk and is the fastest floppy we've ever seen. In fact, it appears to be faster than hard disks on the Macintosh. The monitor, too, is stunning. It refreshes the

screen at 70 hertz instead of the usual 60 hertz, displaying a super-sharp image that looks like a sheet of paper with crisp lettering. Nor is Atari ignoring the software—look for a BASIC interpreter/compiler, Logo, Forth, Pascal, C compiler, 68000 assembler, Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet, and a major database manager to be released soon after the ST debuts.

We also learned that Atari still plans to sell a 10 megabyte hard disk for under \$500 by fall, and a CD-ROM peripheral by the end of the year. The CD-ROM is a read-only storage device that can instantly access about 550 megabytes on a single Compact Disc, enough for a whole encyclopedia (hint). Atari says it will cost under \$500 and will also double as a CD player for your stereo.

As if all that weren't enough, we got a glimpse of yet another goody in the lab—a prototype of Atari's full 32-bit computer, the desktop machine that's supposed to be as powerful as a VAX minicomputer. It uses a National Semiconductor 32000-series CPU and is targeted for under \$5,000...maybe a lot under \$5,000.

Tom R. Halfhill, Editor

Editors' Note: In defense of the employees of Amiga/Commodore, we must point out that another perspective might suggest that two unidentified persons appeared in the Amiga parking lot as David Morse was driving away on an errand.

After they claimed to be the editor and program editor from COMPUTE!, he sent them inside and continued on his errand. Once inside, other Amiga employees quite rightly told these COMPUTE! zealots that they were not allowed to talk to them. Frankly guys, it was a nice try. The story would have been over so much better had it worked. Perhaps we'd better stick to personal computing and leave these "hard-hitting investigative sorties" to Mike Wallace and Geraldo Rivera.

—RM & RCL



BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPU SERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Presenting the computer shopping service that delivers discount prices, name-brand merchandise, and in-depth product information.

To make your computer even more useful, join CompuServe and shop in our Electronic Mall. Easy enough for beginners, it's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it offers a wide range of goods and services from nationally known stores and businesses including Bloomingdale's, Waldenbooks, American Express and Commodore.

CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ lets you shop at your convenience in all these departments:

The Auto Shop, Book Bazaar, Financial Mart, Leisure Center, Merchandise

Mart, Newsstand, On-line Connection, Personal Computer Store, Record Emporium, Specialty Boutique and Travel Agency.

Take the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Access descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys...anything!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall—A Valuable Addition to the Vast World of CompuServe.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Information Services, P.O. Box 30212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0602

Publisher Editor in Chief Director of Administration	Gary R. Ingersoll Robert C. Lock Alice S. Wolfe
Senior Editor Managing Editor Editor Assistant Editor Production Director Production Editor Editor, COMPUTE'S GAZETTE Technical Editor Assistant Technical Editor Program Editor Reviews Editor Assistant Editor, COMPUTE'S GAZETTE Feature Writer Research Assistant Programming Supervisor Editorial Programmer	Richard Manfredi Kathleen Mortimer Tom H. Hohl Phil Nelson Tony Roberts Gail Cooper Lance Ellis Otis R. Cooper John Krouse, George Miller Charles Beaman Selby Iselman Todd Heinrich Kathy Vakil Sharon Dattling Patrick Parikh Tim Victor, Kevin Mikoyan, Kevin Martin Mark Tuttle David Roonabe, Susan Dow Joan Roonabe, Ann Dow Susan Young Julia Fleming, Jo Brooks, Jon Kerlow Jim Butterfield Narcissa Canada Harvey Hanson Greenwood, NC Fred O'Grady Bacon, VA David Thompson Los Altos, CA Bill Wilkinson
Contributing Editor	
COMPUTE'S Book Disk Editor Assistant Editors Administrative Assistant Director, Book Sales & Marketing Assistant	Stephen Levy Gregg Kiser, J. Blake Lambert Laura Macchodan Steve Voyatz Carol Dickson
Production Manager Art & Design Director Assistant Editor, Art & Design Mechanical Art Supervisor Artist Typesetting Illustrator	Irma Swan Janice Fory Lee Noel De Potter Debbie Day Terry Cook, Carol Durbin Harry Rice
Director of Advertising Sales Assistant Advertising Manager Production Coordinator Administrative Assistant	Ken Woodard Jonnie Vokonas Paul Stokes Kathleen Norton
Production Assistant Circulation Manager	Candice Clark Charles Post
Customer Service Manager Dealer Sales Supervisor Assistant	Philipp King Gail Jones Debi Gotoh, Liz Kuevsterna Rhonda Savage
Individual Order Supervisor Assistant	Andy Toyer Berry Alden, Gayle Searow Chris Gordon, Mary Ilium, Jenna Nash, Chae Porry Linda Allen
Warehouse Manager Staff	Harold Ayers, Steve Bowman Larry O'Connor, David Hendley
Data Processing Manager Assistant	Leon Brakes Chai Gao
Vice President, Finance & Planning Director, Finance & Planning Accountant Financial Analyst Staff	Paul J. Meglola R. Steven Vetter Robert L. Bean Karen K. Rogstad Dale Branch, Jill Page
Credit Manager Staff	Barry L. Beck Linda Miller, Doris Hall, Anne Ferguson, Pat Fuller, Sabi Ages, Jane Wags, Mary Woodell
Purchasing Manager	Graig L. Smith
Robert C. Lock, Chief Executive Officer Gary R. Ingersoll, President Paul J. Meglola, Vice President, Finance and Planning Debi Nash, Executive Assistant Anna Amick, Assistant	

Coming In Future Issues

Animator:
Cartoon Construction Kit
For Commodore 64/128, Atari,
Apple, IBM PC/PCjr, TI-99/4A

Memo Diary
by Jim Butterfield
For Commodore 64/128, VIC,
Plus/4, 16, PET, Atari,
Apple, IBM PC/PCjr, TI-99/4A

New Products At The Summer
Consumer Electronics Show

Sound And Music
On The Commodore 128

Enhanced Atari Printer Handler

Mousor: Escape Mode Cursor
For The Apple IIc

IBM Filecopy

COMPUTE Publications, Inc. publishes:

COMPUTE

COMPUTE'S
GAZETTE

COMPUTE'S Books

COMPUTE'S
BOOKS AND SOFTWARE DISK

Corporate office:
524 West Wendover Avenue
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
Mailing address: COMPUTE
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737
Telephone: 919-275-1889

Subscription Orders

COMPUTE Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737

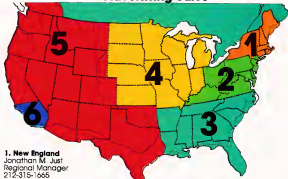
TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line

800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-1889

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates (12 Issue Year):

US (one yr) \$24
(two yrs) \$45
(three yrs) \$65
Canada and Foreign
Surface Mail \$30
Foreign Air
Delivery \$65

Advertising Sales



1. New England
Jonathan M. Just
Regional Manager
212-315-1665

2. Mid Atlantic
John Savai
Eastern Advertising
Manager
212-315-1665

4. Midwest
Gordon Benson
312-362-1821
**5. Northwest/
Mountain/Texas**
Kathy Holsa
215-656-5700
Brian S. Rogers
212-674-0238

3. Southeast & Foreign
Holly Blair
919-275-9809

6. Southwest
Ed Winchell
213-378-8361

Director of Advertising Sales
Ken Woodard

COMPUTE! Home Office 919-275-9809

Address all advertising materials to:
Paul W. Stokes
Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
324 West Wendover Avenue,
Greensboro, NC 27408

The COMPUTE! subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label for COMPUTE! P.O. Box 914, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. No portion of the magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1985, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Programs (on tape or disk) must accompany each submission. Printed filings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, printed) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!

PET, IBM, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple, Commodore Electronics Limited, Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. IBM PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

AT&T is a trademark of AT&T Inc. TRAWA is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Radio Shack Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Inc.

SOFTPA



AMAZING DAISY

NOW! FULL SIZE, FULL FEATURE, LETTER QUALITY AT ONLY \$353

If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you have probably found the flood of claims and counterclaims to be a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features our customers wanted, yet would not set them back a month's salary. Recently several manufacturers have introduced machines that had features we were searching for. After a thorough assessment, we eliminated one model after the other for lack of one feature or another until we only had one left.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. The winner is the Aprotex Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co. Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

FEATURES GALORE

This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front panel Pitch Selector button with indicators which allows 10, 12, 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOP button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper back lever. PRESTO! The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page can have identical margins automatically. You can continue to compute while the Daisy 1120 is

printing. The built in 2K buffer frees up your computer while printing a page or two allowing you to go to your next job.

To really put your printer to work, the Cut Sheet Feeder option is great for automatic printing of those long jobs. Also available is the adjustable Tractor Feed option. Compare our option prices! Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 57 dB-A (compare with an average of 62-65 dB-A for others).

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

The Daisy 1120 uses industry standard Diablo® compatible printwheels. Scores of typeface styles are available at most computer or stationary stores. You can pop in a 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printwheel and use paper as wide as 14". At 15 CPI you can print 165 columns—great for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hystype II® standard ribbon cartridges. Again universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of word processing packages like Wordstar®, pfs: Write®, Microsoft Word®, and most others which allow you to automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, boldface (shadow printing) and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed if required.

THE BEST PART

When shopping for a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you could expect to pay \$600 or \$700 dollars. The options would add much more. Not now! We have done our homework. We can now offer this printer for only \$353. Order yours today! **NO RISK OFFER**

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will refund the full price—promptly. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Aprotex Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) \$353
w/standard Centronics parallel interface
and 2K buffer.

Options

Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) \$188
Tractor Feed (#1112) \$77

Accessories

8' Cable for IBM PC® and compatibles
(#1103) \$26

Interface with cable: *TI-99/4A (#106) \$66

*Apple II or III (#104) \$76

*All Commodore (except Pet) (#1105) \$44

*All Atari (#1107) \$66

Shipping is \$11—UPS continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue or Air Parcel Post (second day air) is \$25. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are \$30 (air). Other foreign is \$60 (air). California residents add 6% tax. Prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No C.O.D.'s. Payment in US dollars only.

TO ORDER ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 962-5800 USA (8-8 PST)

(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

Or send payment to address below:

Technical Information & Customer

Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-8 PST)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

©1985 APOTEX. All rights reserved.
Trademarks: Diablo, Hystype II, 8086/8088
Corp., Microsoft, Microsoft Corp., IBM
Software Publishing Corp., Microsoft
Word, Microsoft Corp., Apple II,
Be-Aqua Computers, Inc.,
IBM PC/XT Corp.,
PET, CIB.



APOTEX
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010



Readers Feedback

The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!

If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions you would like to see addressed in this column, write to "Readers Feedback," COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Due to the volume of mail we receive, we regret that we cannot provide personal answers to technical questions.

TurboDisk Translations?

I enjoy your magazine tremendously, especially utility programs such as "TurboTape" [COMPUTE, January 1985] and "TurboDisk" [COMPUTE, April 1985]. However, I am a proud Atari user. In the past you have published some interesting and useful programs for Atari, but never something as valuable as the Commodore programs you have published in the last few issues. I hope you will consider printing similar programs for Atari and other computers very soon.

Duyen Nguyen

A number of readers have asked us to translate these programs for other computers, or publish other "breakthrough" programs for their machines. Needless to say, we're as anxious to publish programs of that quality as you are to see them.

What you might not realize is that most of the programs we publish are submitted by readers like yourself. Our Submissions Reviewer has a full-time job testing and evaluating the several hundred programs we receive every month. Very few submitted programs are as extraordinary as the two you mention. But we're always on the lookout, and you can be sure that we'll publish anything of similar quality as soon as it comes in the door.

When a program is particularly good with broad appeal, we do provide translations for other popular computers. For example, the Commodore 64 version of the SpeedScript 3.0 word processor was adapted for the VIC-20 (April 1985), Atari (May 1985), and Apple II series (June

1985). These are among the best programs we've ever published for those machines. Adapting a large, complex machine language program like SpeedScript is far from easy and requires several months of work, but it's possible because word processing is something any computer can do. Every computer can store characters in memory, receive input from the keyboard, and so on.

Programs such as "TurboTape" and "TurboDisk," on the other hand, are highly machine-specific: They exploit hardware features unique to the Commodore 64, VIC-20, and 1541 disk drive. Making such programs work on other machines may be technically impossible, or at least require entirely different techniques. But our readers have a habit of surprising us. Perhaps there's someone out there working on Atari TurboDisk or TurboTape right now.

Hints For ON-GOTO

I want to commend you on promoting the ON-GOTO/ON-GOSUB commands ["The Beginner's Page," COMPUTE!, March 1985], but I think you missed the best (most useful) aspect of them—the ability to perform math functions within the line. In your example program, I would have preferred to see ON A-4 GOTO linenumber instead of A=A-4:ON A GOTO linenumber. My method preserves the value of A and saves a line of code.

I keep a stat file for our church softball team on a menu-driven program I wrote. I've used ON-GOSUB with the function keys on my Commodore 64 to greatly simplify coding [see below]. The function keys have ASCII values from 133 to 140 in the order listed in my program (F1, F3, F5, F7, F2, F4, F6, F8), so ASC(F5)-132 gives me nice neat numbers from 1 to 8.

Matthew Strange

You're absolutely right, of course—it is indeed more efficient to convert a value for

ON-GOTO/ON-GOSUB within the line itself, rather than making it a separate line. As you point out, it saves a little memory and preserves the original value, which may be important in some cases.

In general, the programming examples in "The Beginner's Page" are written more for clarity than for maximum efficiency. For that reason, and also to keep the examples compatible with all the computers we cover, each statement is usually placed on a separate line. (For instance, the built-in BASIC on the TI-99/4A allows neither multistatement lines nor any command following an IF-THEN except GOTO linenumber.) Readers are encouraged to experiment with the examples and find ways to optimize them for their particular computer and version of BASIC.

Your method of reading the Commodore 64 function keys is efficient and can be adapted to reading keys and joysticks on a variety of computers. As a module, it can be plugged into any program that prompts a user to select a menu option:

```
10 PRINT "PRESS F1 TO VIEW STA
   TS"
20 PRINT "PRESS F3 TO UPDATE S
   TATS"
30 PRINT "PRESS F5 TO SAVE STA
   TS"
40 PRINT "PRESS F7 TO PRINT ST
   ATS"
50 PRINT "PRESS F2 TO ENTER NE
   W PLAYERS"
60 PRINT "PRESS F4 TO CREATE N
   EW TEAM FILE"
70 PRINT "PRESS F6 TO VIEW FIL
   E NAMES"
80 PRINT "PRESS F8 TO CORRECT
   [SPACE]ENTRY"
90 PRINT "PRESS Q TO QUIT"
100 WAIT 190,1:GET F$:IF F$="Q
   " THEN END
110 IF ASC(F$)<133 OR ASC(F$)>
   140 THEN GOTO 100
120 ON ASC(F$)-132 GOSUB 2000,
   3000,1000,3500,2500,9500,5
   300,4000
```

(This program fragment assumes that subroutines will be added at the line numbers specified in the ON-GOSUB state-

Fly the unfriendly skies.



You're in the cockpit of a dream machine — a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pestilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA

On-board computer, working
gauges & 3 weapon systems

game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours — at your retailer — or direct from EA at (800)

227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

SKYFOX™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS®



ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 612-1979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add \$3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine version desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at \$39.95. C-64 available now at \$34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

ment in line 120, so if you run the program as listed and press a function key, you'll get an error.)

The program employs a couple of other useful techniques, such as waiting for a keystroke (line 100), trapping invalid input (line 110), and extracting numeric values from string variables (lines 110 and 120). The main point is line 120, which neatly converts the value returned by the function key into a value that can be acted on by ON-GOSUB. At the same time, it preserves the original value returned in V\$. It's a clever way to organize a menu while avoiding confusion over the staggered numbering of the Commodore 64 function keys.

Incidentally, if you're the statistician for your church softball team, see "Softball Statistics" elsewhere in this issue. You may want to include some of its features in your own program.

Atari Translator Disk

I would like to know if it's true that some software will not run on the XL computers unless you load a special program first. Do I have to buy this program or is it available for publication? If I have to buy it, does it come on both cassette and disk?

Randall E. Nowak

The program you're looking for is the Atari Translator Disk, available from Atari and some local user groups for a nominal fee. The part number is DX-5063. The Translator loads the old Atari 400/800 operating system into RAM on the 800XL or 600XL (with 64K), temporarily replacing the XL operating system. With the Translator, your XL computer can run most programs which were not written to comply with Atari's published guidelines for upgrade compatibility.

A few independent software companies also sell XL translator disks which advertise more flexibility than the Atari Translator.

Computer Vocabulary

I want to write a BASIC text adventure game for my IBM PC. How can I give my program a "vocabulary" so that it understands dozens of words, without using IF statements to check for every word, in every room of the game?

Bill Grau

You're correct—an adventure program that tests for every condition with individual IF statements would be woefully inefficient. To answer the second part of your question first, you'll want to structure your program in modular, rather than linear fashion. While it seems straightforward to write a separate routine for each room in the adventure, this is highly duplicative and will make your program as difficult to debug as most adventures are to play.

Instead, use general subroutines that perform the same task no matter where the player is. You need only one routine to analyze the player's input, simulate movement, handle objects, and so on.

The best way to create a vocabulary in BASIC is with arrays. Unlike a simple variable which equates to a single numeric value (A=1) or string of characters (A\$="HELLO"), an array is a group of related data items. The short example program below (written in plain-vanilla Microsoft BASIC) creates a rudimentary vocabulary with string arrays.

```
100 DIM VB$(4), OB$(4):FOR J=1
110   TO 4:READ AS,BS
110   VB$(J)=AS:OB$(J)=B$:NEXT
120   J
130 DATA TAKE, GOLD, PUT, SMO
140 RD, EAT, FOOD, THROW, ROC
150 K
160 SP=0:IS="" :VB$="" :OB$="" :
170 PRINT "YOUR COMMAND":
180 INPUT IS:FOR J=1 TO LEN(I
190   S):TS=MID$(IS,J,1)
190   IF TS=CHR$(32) THEN SP=1:
200   GO TO 180
160 IF SP=1 THEN OB$=OB$+TS
170 IF SP=0 THEN VB$=VB$+TS
180 NEXT J:VB$=VB$(J) THEN VB$
200 NEXT J
210 IF VB$=0 THEN PRINT "DON'T
220   UNDERSTAND ";VB$:GOTO 1
230 OB$=OB$(J) THEN OB$=
240   OB$(J) THEN OB$=
250   OB$=0 THEN PRINT "DON'T
260   UNDERSTAND ";OB$:GOTO 1
270 PRINT "VERB #";VB$: OBJE
280 CT N";OB$:GOTO 130
```

Lines 100-120 store the vocabulary in two string arrays. The array named VB\$ holds four verb strings (TAKE, PUT, EAT, and THROW) and the OB\$ array holds four object strings (GOLD, SWORD, FOOD, and ROCK).

Once the arrays are set up, each word can be referenced by the index number that identifies its position within the array. For instance, in response to the statement PRINT VB\$(1), the computer prints TAKE. The statement IF AS=OB\$(1) is true when AS equals GOLD, and so on. Since the vocabulary has been reduced to reference numbers, you can cycle through the arrays with simple FOR-NEXT loops, testing whether your input words match anything in the vocabulary. This is far more efficient than using a multitude of IF statements.

Lines 140-180 bring the input sentence into the computer as one string (IS) and break it into two parts: the verb string V\$ and the object string OS. Note that simple (nonarray) variables like V\$ and OS are distinct from array variables like VB\$ and OB\$. (Because of space limitations, the program uses a primitive method to extract verb and object from the input sentence. It looks for the space character that separates the words, assigning every character before

the space to V\$, and everything after it to OS.)

Once the verb and object have been extracted, lines 180-200 compare the verb string V\$ to every verb in the vocabulary array VB\$. The variable V\$ signifies the verb number. As soon as V\$ matches up with a word in VB\$, V records the VB\$ index number for future reference. If V\$ isn't found in the vocabulary, line 210 prints the unknown word and lets the player try again. A similar loop in lines 220-230 compares the object string OS to each word in the OB\$ array, and records the object number in the variable O.

Using arrays makes your program far easier to modify. For instance, say that you've written an adventure using dozens (or more likely, hundreds) of separate IF statements, and then decide to change one of the vocabulary words. It could take hours to locate and change every time that uses that word. If your vocabulary is stored in arrays, you can make the same change in seconds, by replacing one word in a DATA statement. To expand the vocabulary, just add more DATA items and increase the values in the DIM statement and FOR-NEXT loops accordingly.

Of course, there's much, much more to writing a playable adventure. But arrays can help there, too. Use a room description array to store the description strings for each room, and a room connection array to show the connections between them. The location of each object can be stored in an object location array, and so on. You'll want a more sophisticated parsing routine as well, to pick apart the input sentence. These techniques and others are explained in COMPUTE!'s Guide to Adventure Games by Gary McGath.

Commodore Chips, Anyone?

We are a group of about 200 Commodore owners in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Because of import restrictions and the great distance involved, we are not able to send Commodore products to the United States for servicing. Some minor repairs, like aligning the 1541 disk drive, we manage to do here. But we have not been able to find anyone who sells microprocessor, interface, or PLA chips. On a recent visit to New York City, I inquired of several dealers, but they could not help us.

Alberto Dayan

Rua Albuquerque-Lins 867 Apt. 1401
Sao Paulo, 01230 S.P.
Brazil

Every once in a while, our mailbag contains both an excellent question and an excellent answer (see the following letter). Unlike most other computer companies, Commodore manufactures its own chips; in 1976 it acquired MOS Technologies (which invented the 6502 microprocessor), and it still manufactures the 6510 micro-

Catch

Trivia Fever™

Available Now!
Trivia Fever
Volume 2
and
Super
Sports

"The Hottest
New Game In Town"



Trivia Fever is absolutely unique — it's the only software entertainment package that can be enjoyed **with** or **without** a home computer! When played on your home computer, Trivia Fever is a refreshing alternative to all those shoot 'em up games. An elected "Master of the Game" uses the computer to randomly select subject categories, handicap players, generate questions and answers, keep score automatically, and more! Instructive by its very nature, Trivia Fever can be enjoyed by up to 8 individuals or teams. And when played without a computer, Trivia Fever has all the best features of the "popular" trivia games plus more — all without the cumbersome board, cards, and little game pieces. You can play in a car, on vacation, anytime, anywhere! And Trivia Fever is by far the best Trivia game available anywhere. Here's why:

Trivia Fever offers thousands of challenging questions in 7 interesting categories, so there's something for everyone. Each category has questions with 3 levels of difficulty, which score comparable points. What's more, Trivia Fever allows players to HANDICAP all those so-called "trivia experts" three different ways, giving everyone a chance to win. And players can easily control the length of play from quick thirty minute games to multi-hour party marathons!



Trivia Fever is unique, entertaining, educational, and most of all FUN. And at \$39.95, Trivia Fever is destined to quickly become the best selling software entertainment package of all time. There's even a \$5 rebate available to any non-computer users who return the computer diskette.

Trivia Fever can be enjoyed on the Commodore 64, IBM PC & PCjr and compatibles, Apple II series, and others. So don't delay. Catch Trivia Fever at your favorite software retailer today!

For additional information call 617-444-5224, or write to:

 **PSI** P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194
Trivia Fever is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

At \$39.95, Trivia Fever comes complete with Question and Answer Book, Category Selector, and Tally Sheets to be used when played without a computer.

processor, SID chip, and other major components for the Commodore 64.

Commodore has traditionally shown little interest in making its own chips available to individuals. One reason for this is undoubtedly economics: Commodore is in the business of selling computers, not electronic parts, and has little or no economic incentive to market chips at the retail level.

By the time you read this, however, the chip famine may be ending. According to a company representative, Commodore intends to let its new network of service centers provide repair parts directly to consumers. Of course, it's hard to predict exactly when this will become a reality. In any case, once the national service network is established, Commodore plans to abolish its exchange program. You will no longer be able to replace damaged Commodore products by sending them back to the factory with a check.

Commodore Repair Parts

After you published my address in COMPUTE (December 1984), I got a great deal of mail from readers with repair problems. I now have a supplier for all Commodore parts, including chips. If anyone has difficulty getting a part, I can help. I also welcome questions on repairs.

Steve Fogolini
8232 Richard Street
Fort Worth, TX 76108

Thank you for the information.

Atari String Handling

I recently heard that the Atari 600XL computer's built-in BASIC doesn't use string arrays. Does this mean that it won't accept programs that use string arrays from the other Atari computers?

Scott Powers

There's nothing to worry about. The BASIC built into the 600XL and 800XL (and new 65XE/130XE) is fully compatible with earlier Atari BASICs. The information you heard about string arrays refers to Atari BASIC in general. True string arrays work like numeric arrays, where each element is a complete string consisting of one or more characters. For example, the statement `AS(10)="HELLO"` would assign the complete string "HELLO" to the tenth element of the string array AS. In Atari BASIC, however, this statement places the string "HELLO" into the tenth position of the string AS.

Versions of BASIC that support string arrays cannot use the convenient Atari method of substringing, such as `AS(5,5)` to access the fifth character of AS, but use functions like `MID$(AS,5,1)` instead. The Atari can simulate string arrays with substrings. A long string can hold many substrings. For example, to convert the statement `AS(5)="CAT"`, assuming you

limit the length of each substring to ten characters, you can use the statement `AS(5*10-9,5*10)="CAT"`. Since the length of an Atari string is limited only by the amount of free memory, you can store a great number of substrings within one long string.

If you prefer a BASIC with true string arrays, alternative BASICs (including Microsoft BASIC) are available on cartridge and disk for Atari computers.

Hex/Decimal Conversion

Is there a simple formula for converting hexadecimal numbers to decimal, and vice versa? The manual for my computer (an Apple clone) doesn't explain this in much detail.

Howard Heapy

Here's a short Microsoft BASIC program that does both conversions within the range of hexadecimal 0-\$FFFF (decimal 0-65,535). When converting from hex to decimal, enter a four-digit hex number, using leading zeros when appropriate. For instance, enter 00FF to find the decimal equivalent of hexadecimal 00FF.

```
10 HES="#123456789ABCDEF"
20 PRINT "ENTER 1 FOR DEC TO
   HEX"
30 PRINT "ENTER 2 FOR HEX TO D
   EC":INPUT A
40 IF A=2 THEN 100
50 IF A<>1 THEN 20
60 PRINT "ENTER DEC #":INPUT
   A:BI=1:C=3:D=16:C:PRINT A:
   PRINT " = ";A:A+1
70 IF A=D THEN A=D:D=B+1:
   GOTO 70
80 PRINT MID$(HES,B,1):BI=B+1:
   C=C-1:D=16/C:IF C>=1 THEN 7
   0
90 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 20
100 PRINT "ENTER HEX #":INPU
   T H:DO=0:D=3
110 FOR M=1 TO 4:FOR W=0 TO 1
   5
120 IF MID$(H,M,1)=MID$(HES,
   W+1,1) THEN 140
130 NEXT W
140 O1=M$(16-(D)):D=D+O1:D=D-
   1:NEXT M
150 DE=INT(D):PRINT "S";H$="
   ";DE
160 PRINT:GOTO 20
```

Atari users should make the following changes to this program:

```
5 DIM HES(16),HS(6)
80 J=1:HS=HES(B,B+J-1):?
   HS:BI=B+1:C=C-1:D=16/C:IF
   C>=1 THEN 70
120 IF HES(W+1,W+1)=HS(M,
   M) THEN 140
```

TI Serial Communications

I own a TI computer and have recently decided to buy a printer. While shopping around, I noticed that some printers come with built-in or optional RS-232-C serial interfaces. Does this mean that I can connect the printer to

my computer with a "run of the mill" printer cable, or would I still need to buy a TI interface card to get the printer working? If I need the interface card, what purpose does the built-in interface serve?

Crandall Chow

You do need the interface card. A serial data link can transmit one bit (binary 1 or 0) of information at a time, but the computer and printer handle each ASCII character as a byte (eight-bit binary number). Since a byte contains eight bits, you can't send the whole chunk at once through a serial link.

Picture a group of eight friends walking side by side. If they come to a narrow turnstile, they can't all enter at once, so they pass through singly. When everyone is through the turnstile, they reassemble the group and march eight abreast once more. First the group is broken up, then it is reassembled.

The analogy explains why you need an interface at both ends of the serial link. At the computer's end, you need an interface to break each ASCII byte into eight bits and send each bit down the line in order. At the other end of the link, the printer's interface converts each series of eight bits back into a byte which the printer can handle as an ASCII character. In addition to the data bits, extra bits are passed between the computer and printer to coordinate the transmission process.

Because each bit has to pass singly, you might expect serial transmission to be slower than parallel data transfer, which passes more than one bit at once. This is not always true, however. Since serial transmission uses a single data wire, it's less susceptible to electrical interference than the parallel arrangement, where a signal traveling down one of the eight parallel data wires tends to create "noise" on neighboring data wires. Hence, you can accurately send bits serially much faster than you can send bytes in parallel. For example, the RS-232C TI-to-printer link we use, which operates at 9600 bps (bits per second), is as fast or faster than any of the parallel links we use with other computers and printers.

Multiple Entry Points in ML

While disassembling ROM routines in my Commodore 64, I noticed that the LOAD routine at \$E168 seems to begin with the low byte of an address, rather than an opcode. This is true of other routines as well. Is there something wrong with my disassembler, or have I missed something?

J. C. Vollmer

There's nothing wrong with your disassembler. You've come across a memory-saving machine language trick that can look baffling unless you already know its purpose: to provide more than one entry

point to a routine. Here's the segment of code in question:

```
VERIFY E165 A9 01 LDA #001
        E167 2C .byte 2C
LOAD E168 A9 00 LDA #000
        E16A 85 0A STA $0A
        E16C (common routine begins here)
```

The 64 uses the routine beginning at \$E16C to do two different jobs, performing **LOAD** when the flag in location \$0A is 0, or performing **VERIFY** when the flag is 1. When you enter this routine at \$E168, the computer performs **LDA #000, STA \$0A** (load accumulator with 0, store accumulator in \$0A to set the flag for **LOAD**) and falls through to the common code beginning at \$E16C. If you start disassembling at \$E168, that's exactly what you'll see.

So far, so good. But the byte at location \$E167 looks out of place. To see what purpose it serves, look at the same code as it appears when you start disassembling at \$E165:

```
VERIFY E165 A9 01 LDA #001
        E167 2C A9 00 BIT $00A9
        E16A 85 0A STA $0A
        E16C (common routine begins here)
```

After performing **LDA #001** (load the accumulator with 1 for **VERIFY**), the computer performs **BIT \$00A9**. **BIT** compares nondestructively; it is ordinarily used to test certain bits without disturbing the value stored in the accumulator. Since the 2C opcode for **BIT** with absolute addressing, the two bytes after \$E167 are picked up to form a low byte/high byte address. When the computer reaches \$E16A, it stores a 1 in location \$0A to set the flag for **VERIFY**. We don't care about the results of the **BIT** comparison—it's just used to preserve the 1 in the accumulator and skip over the bytes in \$E168 and \$E169.

Of course, the same thing could have been done by inserting **BNE \$E16A** after **LDA #001**. But that would use one more byte—a negligible difference in most programs, but significant if you're trying to pack an operating system into limited ROM space. The same technique is used to provide nine different entry points to an error-handling routine at \$F6F8.

Note that your confusion arose partly because you disassembled \$E168 by scrolling forward from a lower address. When you begin at \$E168, A9 00 disassembles as **LDA #000**. When you enter at \$E165 and scroll forward, the same two bytes disassemble as **\$00A9**.

In this case, there's a good reason for the difference. But any disassembler can be fooled on occasion, particularly if you scroll forward from data into a section of meaningful code. For instance, the disassembler interprets a space character (\$20) as a **JSR** instruction, and picks up the two following bytes to form an address. When in doubt, begin disassembling at the exact spot where a routine begins. ©

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts
Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CPM.*
Other genealogy software also available
Price \$185 Satisfaction Guaranteed
American Express, Visa & MasterCard Accepted

*Trademarks for Apple Computers, Inc., International



QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

Business Machines, IBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

LEARN PROGRAMMING

MASTER COMPUTERS IN YOUR OWN HOME



Now you can write programs and get a computer to do just what you want. Get the most out of any computer and most likely to pay the lowest price of any packaged software.

LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE IN YOUR SPARE TIME

Our independent study program allows you to learn about computers, operations, applications and programming in your spare time, at home. Our instructors provide you with one-on-one counseling.

LEARN EVEN BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON A COMPUTER

Everything is explained in simple language. You will enjoy learning to use a computer—even if you DON'T OWN ONE. Learn to program on any personal computer: IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS, and more.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT

Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming! Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

halix

CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION

INSTITUTE

3443 W. Olympic #205 Los Angeles, CA 90010-1694

HALIX INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 617
3443 W. OLYMPIC #205 LOS ANGELES, CA 90010-1694

YES! Send me information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name Age

Address

City State Zip



FREE CATALOG

YOUR 80-PAGE GUIDE TO COMPUTER SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES—INCLUDING COMPLETE NEW PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, mini-computers, and word processors—many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions—with more than 475 full-color photos—clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross-reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more—along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

PHONE TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-5444* OR SEND COUPON BELOW TODAY.

*To Call 911, Dial 1-800-547-5447

inmac

Inmac Catalog Dept., 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is absolutely no obligation whatsoever.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

311182

System

Copyright 1985 by Billboard Publications, Inc. Compiled by the Billboard Research Department and reprinted by permission. Data as of 4/20/85.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

NEW LOW PRICES FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SPORTS SOFTWARE COMPANY!

Whether you're a coach, player, computer bug, statistician, dabbler, doer or just a real sports fan, PDS has a package for you...at our lowest prices ever! Check our line-up below, and then order your first PDS Sports Package.



FOOTBALL STATISTICS. A comprehensive computer software system. You compare teams in over 60 offensive and defensive situations and watch the matchups on the screen. Every team is given a power rating. PDS also provides "year-to-date" data diskettes for a nominal charge. 39.95

FOOTBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes FOOTBALL STATISTICS Package). Forecasts the outcome of football games based on massive amounts of statistical data, morning lines and point spreads. 49.95



BASKETBALL STATISTICS. The most comprehensive basketball program ever written. "What-if" your way into every imaginable comparison and formulation. 39.95

BASKETBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes BASKETBALL STATISTICS). Gives you an inside look into the outcome of games by mathematically equating statistics, lines and point spreads. 49.95



BASEBALL STATISTICS. See how opposing baseball teams stack up against each other. See summarizations. Performance stats on every team in the major leagues. 39.95

BASEBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes BASEBALL STATISTICS) Makes you better prepared to predict the winner of any game. At least, mathematically. 49.95



THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING. This "world class" program gives you an edge in predicting winners. A proven system...by PDS and many horseracing enthusiasts. 129.00



HARNESS RACE HANDICAPPING. The fast, easy way to find out what races and what horses should be looked at...all summarized in a "power rating" format. 129.00



QUARTER HORSE HANDICAPPING. the computer system actually "rates" the horses in each race of what is the fastest growing segment in the sport of kings. 129.00



TRAINER STATISTICS. Analyzes all local race-horse trainers and gives you a rating for each one. 39.95



JOCKEY STATISTICS. A short time with this software package will show you why the top 15 jockeys at local tracks win over 90% of all races. 39.95



HARNESS DRIVER STATISTICS. A complement to the HARNESS HORSE HANDICAPPING System, this package tells you all you need to know about the man (or woman) behind the horse. 39.95

PDS SPORTS™

P.O. BOX E/TORRANCE, CA 90507 / (213) 516-6688
Please send me the following PDS SOFTWARE PACKAGE:

_____ \$
_____ \$
_____ \$
Total

Add \$6.00 for postage and handling.
Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax
I have an APPLE () IBM () TRS-80 ()
COMMODORE-64 ()
DISKETTE () CASSETTE () ; MODEL # _____
() Check enclosed
() Charge my credit card: A.E. () , VISA () ,
M.C. ()
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature _____

(As it appears on credit card)

OR CHARGE BY PHONE...CALL (800) 222-2601
(In Calif: (213) 516-6688)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

How To Buy The RIGHT Database



Selby Bateman, Features Editor

The idea behind a computer database program is simple—software which lets you store, organize, and selectively retrieve all kinds of information. And yet few programs can cause more frustration than a poorly chosen, inappropriate database system. No matter how big or small your information processing needs, it's better to pinpoint what you need before you buy.

Program



A Friendly Introduction

Some people avoid database programs because of the often laborious and intimidating commands and rules which must be learned.

Realizing this, an increasing number of manufacturers are making their programs easier to use, more intuitive, and less dependent on arcane command codes and relational symbols. There's even a database program for children—*Friendly Filer* (Grolier Electronic Publishing, \$39.95), designed to work with *Friendly Files* (\$14.95), a series of prepared database disks on various topics.

Friendly Filer is menu-driven and includes a self-teaching tutorial on the fundamentals of database operations. Though aimed primarily at children in the classroom or home (ages eight and above), it's also an easy introduction to simple filing and retrieving for adults.

The sample screen shown here (Apple II-series version) displays a portion of the program which is sorting the U.S. presidents in the chronological order of their tenure in office. From what is displayed, you could also arrange and retrieve information under the categories of NAME and PARTY as well. The program can include up to 360 records of 7 fields each, with 37 characters per field. (Versions are also available for the IBM PC, PCjr, and Commodore 64.)

```

=====
U. S. PRESIDENTS
=====
sort      #23 - 24
=====
-NAME
- Grant, Andrew (1808-75)
- YEAR ELECTED/ACCESSED
- 1868 (upon death of Abraham Lincoln)
- PARTY
- Democratic
=====
-NAME
- Grant, Ulysses S. (1822-85)
- YEAR ELECTED/ACCESSED
- 1868 (reelected 1872)
- PARTY
- Republican
=====
Press <SPACE> to see more selections.

```

tures: the *field*, the *record*, and the *file*. How a database uses these components determines whether the software is a filing program, a file manager, or a database system.

Starting with the simplest component first, a *field* is merely a basic piece of information: a name, an address, a phone number, a zip code, an inventory number, or whatever. A field could consist of only one character or many characters. Some database programs limit the length of each field, and others let you specify any length.

A collection of related fields is a *record*. For example, a record in an address database might consist of six fields: the person's name, street address, city, state, zip code, and phone number. (Some programs might treat the area code as a separate field from the local phone number, or lump the whole address into a single field.) You can think of a record as an index card in a filing box.

Finally, a collection of related records is a *file*. Extending the above example, all the names, addresses, and phone numbers in your list would make up a file. Or a list of all the employees working for a department or a company could be a file. If you think of a record as an index card containing written fields, then a file would be a whole box of index cards.

For small databases, card files are sufficient. The advantage of a computerized database is that you can more easily add, delete, and update records, search for individual records and fields, and sort records according to information in various fields. Suppose a card file contains 300 cards, each representing a member of an organization. The cards are arranged in alphabetical order by last name. It's easy to look up a certain record by name, but if you want to find out how many members have not paid their 1985 dues, you have to laboriously examine each card in the whole file.

A computerized filing program gives you the power to find that information almost instantly. If the payment status of dues is kept as a field within each record, you can just ask the program to print out all

You're getting ready to buy your first database program. You've read the magazines and realize that the database world can range from a free type-in BASIC listing to a \$700 integrated software package—and everything in between. How do you determine which program is right for you?

Comparing products isn't easy, but keep in mind that there are three general types of databases classified by the method and extent of their operations: the *filing program*, the *file manager*, and the full-fledged *database management system*, or DBMS.

Manufacturers may fail to distinguish between the three when

promoting their products, but knowing the differences can save you money and unnecessary headaches. For instance, a business person who tries to use a simple file manager to keep track of extensive employee or inventory records will immediately realize that the limitations far outweigh the cost savings. Similarly, if your only desire is to organize a holiday card list or a bridge club roster, a major database system such as *dBase III* for the IBM PC or *Microsoft File* for the Macintosh will be far too expensive and complicated.

Every database, no matter how large or small, is built on three types of related organizing struc-

"THOROUGHLY IMPRESSED!"

For
COMMODORE
64
and IBM PC

"THE CONSULTANT is capable of very large and complicated searches.
It is a very good system at a reasonable price. Documentation: excellent. overall rating: 9/10"
-TPUG MAGAZINE

"...you should definitely try out THE CONSULTANT...powerful and very well designed."
-EVERYTHING YOU CAN DO WITH YOUR COMMODORE, 1984 EDITION

"For a truly professional data management program, you will have to look a long
time before you find a better one than THE CONSULTANT."
-HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64



THE NEW Consultant

for your Commodore 64. A database manager of extreme power, speed and simplicity.

- flexible, expandable file structure, up to 9 pages (7000 characters) per record
- total number and size of files limited only by disc space; virtually unlimited file layout possibilities
- sophisticated sorting and sub-sort functions, using up to 9 criteria
- built-in mail list and mail label printing routines
- full arithmetic functions, allowing page sub-totals, report totals and statistical analysis
- interfaces with PaperClip word-processor to produce letters, complex reports and other valuable output

Now Includes:

- 80 column report space
- On screen help files
- Enhanced label functions
- Report systems allowing multiple files
- TEN predefined templates ideal for Mail Lists, Inventory, Recipes, Budgets and much more!

AND IT'S
Compatible with Paperclip the professional word processor and the 81-89 column display from Batteries Included!

Like a smart, computerized filing cabinet, THE CONSULTANT controls your information for you. You choose the file size and format - THE CONSULTANT's flexible file structure adapts to almost any application you can think of. And you can change the structure of your files without having to re-enter any data - a great time saver. Easy to learn and simple to use. Big system speed and sophisticated sorting functions, all for an exceptionally low price. No wonder THE CONSULTANT comes highly recommended!
AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE COMMODORE 64. **COMING SOON FOR THE IBM PC.**

BATTERIES



INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

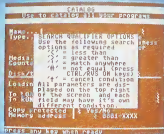
30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irving, California
USA 92714
(415) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

Database Windows

As developers of commercial database programs strive to make their products easier and more flexible to use, they are turning to such features as help screens and pop-up information windows.

Batteries Included's new version of *The Consultant* database management system (\$79.95 for Commodore 64) includes help screens in the form of pop-up windows. In the sample shown here, a window has appeared over the form being used to catalog programs. The help screen has reminders about the relational modifiers which are used to help order the information with *The Consultant*. Another reminder along the bottom of the window advises you that each field may have its own status.



Integrated Graphics

Some database programs can now generate graphics to represent information contained in their files.

The new IBM PC and PCjr version of *Timeworks' Data Manager* 2, for example, is a storage and retrieval system which also contains report-writing, graphics, and label-making capabilities. It's priced at \$129.95. In addition to the graphics features, the program can be integrated with *Timeworks' Word Writer* word processor so you can transfer data to documents. (Commodore 64 version \$49.95.)

In the sample screen shown here, the names of sales team members and their projected sales totals and percentages have been pulled out of the database and combined to create a pie chart.

the records with a zero in the dues field. The more sophisticated file managers and database systems provide even more ways to order and retrieve information.

Some inexpensive database packages are little more than filing programs. That is, they let you put together your membership list and set a certain number of *key fields* which can be recalled. A simple filing program might let you assign *Dues Paid* as a key field. By commanding the program to search for this key field, you could quickly call up all of the records of those who have paid up.

Since these primitive filing programs promote ease of use over more powerful features, often they let you add information to each person's record without worrying about strictly defining each category. More advanced databases are very exacting—and unforgiving—in the ways they make you work with information.

The tradeoff here, of course, is that with a filing program you can quickly and easily keep up with your total list of members, but you may not be able to selectively retrieve as much information as you could with other systems. How many members have children? Which members have volunteered to drive their own cars on outings? Do some members live on the same street or in the same city or state? The answers to these questions may not be retrievable unless you've already defined the relevant information as key fields. Even then, you can't expect a simple filing program to contain all of the powerful features of more complex (and expensive) software.

The next level of database software is usually called a *data manager* or *file manager*. This is the type of database most often used in homes, schools, and some small businesses. While not as powerful as full-fledged database management systems, file managers have much more flexibility than filing programs. On the other hand, you'll have to learn and follow a more rigid system of data entry.

For instance, one of the attractions of a simple filing program is

Flight Simulator II

For Apple,
Atari, & Commodore 64



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

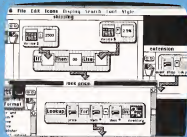
subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

that you're generally free to enter any data you want without worrying about the number of characters in a particular field, the number of fields per record, and the number of records per file. But most file managers require you to preset all of those variables before you begin to enter the data. Therefore, you have to be fairly sure about the information you want to keep. If you don't allow enough room, the database will be so limited that you won't be able to fully use all of the program's features. But if you provide too much room for your records, valuable storage space will be wasted.

Perhaps the most important difference between a file manager and a full-fledged database management system is that the latter allows you to work with more than one file at a time. To transfer information between files, a file manager usually requires you to close the first file, open the second file, get the information, close the second file, open the first file, and return to the record where you left off. A true database management system, however, lets you work between at least two files simultaneously. In many cases, they also permit you to cross multiple records as well.

One problem with a powerful database system such as *dBase II* for the Apple II family, *dBase III* for IBM computers, or integrated packages like *Lotus 1-2-3* is that they require extensive amounts of time and effort to learn. These systems can be so daunting that they have spawned an entire subindustry which offers educational courses, seminars, and books just to teach individuals how to operate the programs. One company—Chase Scientific, Inc., of Santa Monica, California—even sells a series of videocassette training tapes for a wide range of the most powerful databases, spreadsheets, and integrated business packages. The videocassettes walk new users through the jargon, command codes, and complex options which are a part of these powerful packages.

Database Directions



Beyond complex key words, command codes, and data entry forms is the powerful yet easy to use database of the future, perhaps best exemplified today by Odesta's *Helix* for the 512K Macintosh with external disk drive or hard disk.

Priced at \$395, *Helix* is called "a data-based information management and decision support system." That translates into the power and flexibility of major database management systems plus a Macintosh working environment which helps even the novice computer user perform a variety of data manipulation, calculation, and analysis functions.

Among other things, *Helix* lets you build visual flowcharts without worrying about command codes, file and retrieve information across fields and records, and work with several windows of information at the same time. The program simultaneously updates information in each window. You can also build special application models and templates for different needs.

In the screen shown here, *Helix* has correlated shipping and pricing information for a business database. Except for three numbers in the upper window, the user did not have to type anything to calculate information within different files. Most *Helix* functions are selected from pulldown menus with a mouse controller.

If you're planning to purchase a database program, here are a few fundamentals to keep in mind:

- **Can you get along without a computer database?** Database systems and file managers often wind up in closets when people find that they're spending more time and effort on the computerized file than was previously spent on index cards or sheets of paper—without a gain in productivity.

- **How will you use your database?** This is one of the most critical decisions you'll make. It's also

where most mistakes are made when a database program is purchased. If you're in business, you'll have to think ahead to the specific categories of data organization and retrieval you'll need—inventory, employee files, financial records, client lists, etc. The program should be powerful enough to handle any anticipated demands because it's not always easy (and frequently impossible) to transfer information from one database program to another. On the other hand, if your application is not quite so important, it makes little sense to spend \$500 for a program to keep track of something like a record collection.

Master Of The Lamps:
A Unique Adventure In Home Computer Software.

The King Is Dead. You're Next In Line.

But wait. Before you put on the jeweled turban and lift the royal sabre, there are a few "formalities" you must go through. Sometimes... "deadly" formalities.

When the king dies, three lamps are shattered, the pieces scattered to the wind and three evil genies escape. Now your journey to the throne begins, the perils await. As prince you must retrieve each piece of each lamp and capture each genie.

Fly with the wind on your carpet of magic. Enter, if you dare and if you can, the incredible world of each genie. Hold on to your carpet as you swoop, dive, bank and careen

through always-moving diamond-shaped gates. Gates that guard each genie's domain. Calculate. Plan. Consider. Quickly. Quickly. Your heart is racing. Your mind must race ahead.

Each genie will challenge you with his ancient, mystical trials.

Concentrate. Listen to the tones. Watch the colors. Remember. Hone to their sharpest, your mental and physical reflexes. Each trial is harder.

And the time to respond gets shorter.

The throne awaits, but not forever. The gong is struck, it tolls...



Available for Commodore 64*

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A Database Glossary

appending—Adding records to an existing database file. Many databases handle this common task differently.

Boolean logic—Based on the algebraic logic developed by George Boole, this logic system uses such operators as AND, OR, and NOT for searching and sorting records.

calculated fields—A feature of some advanced databases which allows you to set up arithmetical and sometimes more sophisticated calculations with the records and fields within a file.

database management system (DBMS)—As distinguished from a file manager or filing program, this is the most sophisticated type of database program.

data entry form—A record structure supplied by the program or set up by the user which permits consistent entry and retrieval of information. Some databases provide *templates* of predefined forms for specific applications.

field—The pieces of information contained in a record.

file—A complete collection of related records which make up a database.

file manager—A common form of database program, more powerful than a simple filing program, but less flexible and powerful than a true database management system.

filing program—A simple database program characterized by its ease of use and limitations of power and flexibility.

index file—A collection of key words or fields in a database which the program uses to retrieve information you want.

key words (or key fields)—Fields which you define as keys for retrieving certain kinds of information from the database.

record—A related collection of fields that forms a single, complete entry in a database file.

relational database—In more advanced database management systems, a method of information storage and retrieval among different files which are internally linked.

relational operators—Sometimes called *relational modifiers*, these symbols are used in many database programs to establish relationships between pieces of information. Among these operators are less than (<), greater than (>), and equal to (=).

sort—The process by which a database program arranges information in any of various ways.

template—A predefined form or structure for database organization and information retrieval. Templates make it easier to enter raw information into the database, especially for inexperienced users.

ing spaces) will be required. You can make the same simple calculations for any category before buying a program. What good will the database do if your records require 35 characters per field and the program allows a maximum of only 30 characters?

• **How fast can the program process information?** You'll probably have to see the program in action to answer this one. If you plan to work with hundreds of records or files, a slow database program can quickly exhaust your patience. Remember that the limiting factor may be your hardware. For instance, a disk-intensive program won't run very fast on a Commodore 64 system with a 1541 disk drive, because the 1541 is a relatively slow device. A program that manipulates the whole file in memory—as-suming you have enough RAM—runs much faster.

• **Do you need to work with more than one file of information at a time?** Database management systems generally allow this; file managers may not; and filing programs won't. Determine how important this feature will be to you.

• **Will a particular database work with your word processor or spreadsheet?** The real convenience of a database is almost always tied in some way to your writing or financial calculations. A database which can't share its information is generally to be avoided.

• **If the database system is complex, are there books, video-cassettes, courses, or templates available to help you learn and use the system?** Check with your dealer, and again, with a local user group.

• **Does the manufacturer offer extended service after purchase?** A number of companies maintain toll-free help lines to answer questions and solve problems for their customers. Some companies also promise free or inexpensive upgrades as they issue later and better versions of their programs. ☐

• **Are the features easy to learn, flexible, and powerful?** Obviously, every program has tradeoffs. If you can't preview the program, read the descriptions on the package or in an advertisement. Watch out for programs that avoid giving specific information about features. Check for magazine reviews, and ask around to see if any

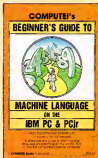
friends or colleagues have experience with the program. User groups are another source of help.

• **How many characters, fields, records, and files will the database handle?** If you'll be storing names, addresses, cities, states, and zip codes, you can quickly estimate how many characters (includ-

NEW TITLES

from COMPUTE! Books for your IBM PC or PCjr

COMPUTE! Books offers you these **SIX** new titles to help you get **MORE ENJOYMENT, MORE SATISFACTION, and MORE UTILITY** from your IBM PC and PCjr.



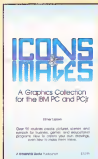
By Christopher D. Metcalf and Marc B. Sugiyama
Here is everything an IBM owner needs to know to begin programming in 8088 machine language on an IBM PC or a PC-compatible computer. The book includes complete instructions for the use of EDLIN, DEBUG, and the IBM Assembler. Topics covered include BIOS and DOS function interrupts, string instructions, the stack, and addressing modes. This book is a complete guide for the beginner as well as the experienced programmer.

\$14.95



By Russ Davies
Mapping the IBM PC and PCjr teaches how to use the vast, but hidden, capabilities of the built-in hardware and software. By exploring the structure, organization, and methodology of the PC and PCjr, this book reveals the limits and potential of these computers, giving the programmer the tools necessary to design attractive and effective programs.

\$18.95



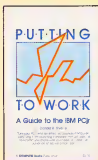
By Elmer Larsen
Eighty-five short routines create a wide variety of pictures, scenes, and symbols. This picture library, ranging from colorful clowns to industrial icons, can instantly be used to graphically enhance your own business, educational, or entertainment programs. You'll also learn how to create and animate your own pictures. Everything is ready to type in on either the PC or the PCjr.

\$14.95



By Edward H. Carlson
If you are acquainted with BASIC, you can easily write your own games and applications. Thirty-three sections are included, with instructor notes, lessons, assignments, and lively illustrations to entertain and amuse you. *Kids and the IBM PC and PCjr* is a gentle introduction to programming your PC or PCjr that won't leave you bewildered the way the technical manuals can.

\$12.95



By Donald B. Trivette
Putting Junior to Work is packed with information to help a reader quickly learn how to get the most from the PCjr. The book provides all the information necessary to get started with the PCjr, from setting up the computer to providing valuable information a businessperson or professional will need to make informed choices about what software and hardware to purchase.

\$8.95



By Arlan R. Lewtan
Learn the ins and outs of telecomputing on your IBM PC or PCjr. From selecting a modem to evaluating terminal software, *Telecomputing on the IBM* will guide you through the steps in clear, everyday language. Getting online with a local bulletin board or an information service such as Dow Jones, The Source, or CompuServe is made easy by the explanations offered in this book.

\$14.95

To enjoy these newest titles from COMPUTE! Books for your IBM PC or PCjr, visit your local bookstore or computer store, or order directly from COMPUTE! Books. To order, call Toll Free **800-334-0868**, or mail your check or money order (including \$2.00 per book for shipping) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc

One of the ABC Publishing Companies
304 W. Wendover Avenue Suite 200 Greensboro, NC 27408 919-275-9609

Publishers of COMPUTE! COMPUTE! Quarterly COMPUTE! in Games Day COMPUTE! News, and COMPUTE! Apple Applications

Amazing ONLINE Databases

Kathy Yakal, Feature Writer

Defined loosely, databases have been around about as long as people have been communicating with each other. A database is simply a collection of information—which could be anything from an individual's detailed knowledge of a certain topic to a modern-day library. Traditionally, the main problem with databases has been organizing them so you can quickly find just the piece of information you need. But now, electronic databases make it possible to recall almost any kind of information faster than ever before.

erinarian's bulletin board system (BBS), so he posted an electronic message about the unusual creature.

"Overnight, this vet had responses from doctors in Chicago and Miami who had also treated three-legged dogs," says Lesko. "And he didn't have to wait six months for the case to appear in some vet journal, or for an annual convention."

There are three general types of online databases: BBSs, commercial information services, and specialized professional databases. They differ widely in the information they offer and the access fees they charge.

Calling a small BBS generally doesn't cost more than the price of the phone call (and only then if it's long-distance). Some BBSs have started charging for memberships, often just to limit the number of callers and make the board more accessible. The fees also help defray the expenses of operating a BBS, most of which are run by home computer enthusiasts in their spare time. Hundreds of these informal BBSs are scattered throughout the country, and they offer a wide range of online information and public domain software. Most of the information is oriented toward computer hobbyists.

If you're looking for a broader base of information and users, you may want to consider subscribing to a commercial information service. The most popular are CompuServe, The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Delphi, and American People/Link. These services are operated at central locations with mainframe computers and offer everything from stock market quotes and encyclopedias to teleconferences and back issues of *The Wall Street Journal*. Generally, they can be accessed with a local phone call from most major cities, thanks to long-distance networks leased by the services. Hourly rates range from about \$5 to \$100 or more, depending on time of access, the speed of your modem, and special services you may require.

For the most part, commercial information services cater to computer hobbyists and business people. If what you need is highly

Where do you go when you need information? If you're doing research for a school paper, you probably go to a library. If you want the results of yesterday's major league baseball games, you might look in the morning newspaper or call the paper's sports desk. If you want to identify the odd-looking birds that have been hanging out in your backyard, you could find a bird book, or call the local zoo or animal association.

In some cases, immediacy is essential. If your cat is sneezing and moping around the house a lot, you could write a letter to the veterinarian who has a column in the Sunday paper, hoping that he'll print your letter along with a diagnosis. But phoning a local vet makes more sense. Television shows that offer hints on repairing your home's plumbing or your car are helpful, but if you have a leaky faucet or a temperature gauge that's running hot, you'd best get an expert's advice fast.

A home computer with a modem offers another alternative for

finding information. Thousands of online databases, ranging from small bulletin board systems to major information services, contain the answers to almost any questions imaginable. Today's online databases are repositories for encyclopedias, current and back issues of newspapers and magazines, professional journals, industry reports, airline schedules, shopping catalogs, and much more.

There's another aspect to online databases as well, one that goes beyond the computerized storage of published information. "It's not just taking what was published in print and putting it on a computer because it would be better and faster," says Matthew Lesko, publisher of *Information USA*, a monthly newsletter covering the database industry. "It's really using telecommunications to get similar-minded people to communicate sooner with each other."

Lesko recalls talking to an Iowa veterinarian who one day was called upon to treat a three-legged dog. The doctor belonged to a vet-

ONLINE ^{IN} THE U.S.A.



Be anything you want on American PEOPLE/LINK, where people from across the country get together every night.

They are people with interests in sports, movies, music, games, and just meeting other people . . . people like you. Whatever your interests or fantasies, you'll find someone to share them with on PEOPLE/LINK.

See for yourself why so many men and women are getting together and partying online with us. Not screen after screen of boring data . . . just lots of fun and friendly people.

And our low, low rates won't turn your online dreams into nightmarish monthly charges. To

discover our affordable videotex entertainment, call or write us today.

PEOPLE/LINK . . . the network that says "Thank You."



American PEOPLE/LINK
Arlington Ridge Office Center
3215 N. Frontage Road - Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

1-800-524-0100 (Toll Free) 1-312-870-5200 (Illinois)

detailed information on a very specific subject—usually related to a professional or technical occupation—you can subscribe to a more specialized online database. A wide selection is available, from scientific and research clearinghouses to legal libraries. These are the most expensive databases of all, with access fees of \$300 or \$400 an hour not uncommon.

The regular information services are enough for most people, but even they can verge on overkill. "Commercial databases have been in existence for six or seven years, but they've been aimed at the business market and kept pretty technical and expensive," says Lesko. "In the business area, the average hourly online fee was \$100. For the consumer, most of that stuff is in the library, so why should they pay \$100 when they can just go and get it? Why should I pay \$100 to read *The New York Times* when I can have it delivered to my door for 50 cents? Plus I can take it on the bus."

Lesko compares these early days of online databases to the food processor craze a few years back. Manufacturers were saying, *Look, you can make a whole meal with these things. Everything can be run through the food processor.*

"What some database people are saying is, *you can solve all the problems in the world if you buy my database.* Well, you can't, and there are more efficient ways to solve them. When you're oversold, you become easily disappointed."

People have to learn, he says, *when it pays to use an online database—and when it doesn't.* "What's happening is everyone gets modems and uses them to join an online database. The first month they get a bill for \$100, and they stop using it."

There are as many reasons to subscribe to these services as there are reasons to be wary of them. Typically, their most popular features include sections devoted to specific computers, so users can trade information, exchange public domain programs, seek answers to technical problems, and share industry gossip.

Teleconferencing—such as CompuServe's popular CB simulator—provides a forum for people

from all over the country to chat anonymously online. Teleconferences on special topics also are scheduled from time to time. Telegaming, ranging from simple computer versions of popular board and card games to fast-paced interactive fantasy and adventure games, draws a large audience. Online catalog shopping is beginning to pick up speed as more vendors advertise their products electronically.

In addition, information services provide some material unavailable elsewhere, such as electronic journals that are not in print. Frequent fliers can save money on airline tickets by finding the lowest fares online. And for people who avidly watch the stock market, access to what's happening on the trading floor with only a two-second delay can be well worth the money.

Online databases aren't for everybody, however. To avoid subscribing to one for the wrong reasons, spending a lot of money unnecessarily, and ultimately souring on the whole idea, Lesko has a few suggestions:

Do your homework. Dig before you decide on an online database. Go to information people, such as librarians. They've been in the database business a long time. Find out if the information you need is available from another source, and if the time it takes to access that source is acceptable for your purposes. Talk to experts in a particular field. They probably know about the best databases.

Try using the telephone without a modem. If you're looking for information on energy, for instance, there's a toll-free government hotline for almost anything you want to know about energy.

Be aware that you can get lots of information free, if you're not in a hurry. If you want to monitor legislation, there are at least half a dozen online databases you can call, but they can cost as much as \$200 an hour. Alternatively, you can make a free phone call to your local congressional office, which can call the Bill Status Office, which has the database on legislation. They'll send you a printout at no charge. ("There are less expensive alterna-

tives [to online databases]," explains Lesko, "but usually no one has hired a \$50,000 a year salesman to go out and tell you about it. People aren't aware of the alternatives, so databases are becoming the ultimate buyer's beware market.")


Test drive a database. Find a way to try out a database as cheaply as possible to see if you're really going to use it enough. If you have an acquaintance who uses a certain database, ask to pay for a few hours' use on their password before signing up for a subscription yourself. Sometimes when you buy a modem or terminal program, the package includes a free subscription and some free access time on some information services.

Look at reference books listing databases. There are several available, including the *Computer Data and Database Source Book* (Matthew Lesko, Avon Books) and the *Omni Online Database Directory 1985* (Owen Davies and Mike Edelhart, Collier Books).

Once you've decided on a database, learn how to use it before signing on. Nothing is more irritating than watching the minutes (and dollars) tick off while you try to find your way through and out of the myriad menus in a huge electronic database.

An old saying favored by many schoolteachers is that if school teaches you anything, it should teach you how to learn. Online databases are new tools for people of all ages to improve their learning skills, share information, and—as Lesko says—make contact with like-minded people.

"The only thing that limits us from growth is taking time to reinvent the wheel," he says. "If someone across the street has an answer and can share it, then I can go on and use those resources somewhere else."

"As a nation—and it's an idealistic viewpoint—we will really progress a lot faster as electronic information becomes increasingly available. I think our temperament is to share, and telecommunications is going to make that happen faster." 

Commodore Accessories Super Sale

by CPX

BEST SERVICE • HIGHEST QUALITY • LOWEST PRICES



COLOR MONITOR

- 16" screen
- Resolution meets or exceeds Commodore 1701/1702
- 15% larger screen than the Commodore or CA monitors
- Complete with Cable and Instructions

Our best buy This is the monitor that Commodore should have made. We bought the same design that is used in monitors costing hundreds more. Meets or exceeds Commodore specifications. Great for use with your VCR too.

Catalog #1210 **\$189.95**

AMBER MONITOR

- Highest performance available
- 12" screen
- Up to 132 columns x 25 lines
- Front panel controls
- Amber screen
- Rugged metal case
- Complete with cable and instructions

This is the monitor for professional work if you plan to use an 80 column board (see below) or if you use your 64 a lot **save your eyes** and use the best. We bought the same design used by Sony that sells for up to \$199.95.

Catalog #1220 **\$99.95**



DATA 20 XL 80 (80 column board)

- 80 column x 25 line display
- Clear sharp display
- Includes: Wordmanager Wordprocessor, Planmanager Spreadsheet, Commmanager Communications, Disk copy utility
- Auto boot and auto start
- Speeds up the system up to 15% **including the disk drive**
- 1 year manufacturer's warranty

Every Apple or IBM has an 80 column screen, so can your 64. This amazing cartridge is the best new product we've seen in years. Simply plug it in and watch the XL 80 load and run it easy to use programs **automatically**. The included programs are fast, powerful, and very easy thanks to the 80 column screen. A **must for wordprocessing**. Use with any monochrome monitor (see above).

Catalog #1230 **\$99.95**

DATA 20 PARALLEL INTERFACE

- 100% compatible with all Commodore Computers Plus 4, 16, 64, VC 20, SX 100 (portable), and 128
- No power taps to tape, use joystick ports, or any outside source
- No setup required
- No software drivers required
- Great graphics with Printshop, Resdraw, etc.
- As easy to use as a cable
- 1 year manufacturer's warranty

You wanted graphics no hassle, and low price. DATA 20 gave it to you. This new interface (never sold before) uses a custom chip that is so low power it gets off the power it needs from the signals going to the Printer Works with **any printer or software** or your money back.

Catalog #1240 **\$49.95**



DISKETTES

- High Quality
- Single sided, double density
- 10 per box
- Includes rugged plastic disk tier, a \$12.95 value **FREE**
- Includes labels, sleeves, and write protect tabs

No one sells diskettes like we do. A super value with our exclusive free disk tier. No more scrounging through stacks of loose disks. Our tier also doubles as a case type stand for easy reference. Protect your valuable data but **at the best price! No limit.**

Catalog #1250 **\$14.99**

Need more than 10? Buy in quantity and save. Box of 100 includes labels, sleeves, and write protect tabs. Tier not included.

Catalog #1260 **\$129.95**

CALL CPX TO ORDER

(714) 581-4570

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
CALL AFTER 5 P.M. AND SAVE



COD

90 DAY WARRANTY

15 DAY FREE TRIAL • SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
NO CHARGE UNTIL WE SHIP YOUR ORDER

Prices do not include shipping or applicable taxes or duties.
Sorry no personal checks accepted.



**computer
peripheral
exchange**

23854 Via Fabricante, Suite D-3
Mission Viejo CA 92691

Softball Statistics

Roger Feiton

It's time to get ready for the midsummer and fall softball leagues, and you'll want to keep track of all the individual and team results. With "Softball Statistics," it's easy. You can enter data for each player's times at bat, hits, runs, and so on. The program automatically computes batting averages, stores cumulative results on disk or tape as the season progresses, generates formatted printouts with sorted rankings for all players, and more. Originally written for the Atari (with at least 16K RAM for tape or 24K for disk), the program has been enhanced and adapted for the Commodore 64, VIC-20 (with at least 8K expansion), Plus/4, 16, PET, TI-99/4A (regular BASIC), IBM PC and PCjr (disk only), and Apple II series (disk only). An 80-column printer is optional but recommended. The program also can be translated for additional computers or modified to track statistics for other sports as well.

What's the worst position on a softball team? Catchers have to squat in an uncomfortable stance for an hour or more and duck hazardous foul balls. Pitchers have to duel with mighty sluggers and dodge powerful line drives. Basemen have to stretch their bodies like rubber bands to nab wayward throws from their teammates while keeping at least one toe on the base bag. And outfielders have to scoop up bouncing grounders with the knowledge that no one is backing them up besides the outfield fence.

But as demanding as all these positions are, there's another that could be worse—that of team statistician. Keeping track of your teammates' performance is often a laborious, thankless job. Sometimes the statistician is a reserve player or friend of the team who doesn't even get to play. Caged in the dugout, the statistician is supposed to document every hit, run, and walk, and boost team morale by contributing lively chatter. After the game, the statistician has to spend hours punching numbers into a calculator to figure out the batting averages.

"Softball Statistics" makes that job much easier. After each game, the program prompts you to enter vital stats for each player. Then it automatically calculates the batting averages and prints sorted rankings on the screen or printer. It can also print sorted rankings for hits, runs, and runs batted in. These game statistics can then be merged with data for all previous games, and updated season results can be sorted by category and printed. Finally, the program lets you store the cumulative statistics on disk or tape.

We've provided versions of Softball Statistics for more than ten different computers, but if a version for your computer is not included, it can be translated without too much difficulty if you're familiar with tape or disk input/output on your machine. In all versions, the input/output routine starts at line 3000 and the printing routine starts at line 4000.

If you're a professional baseball or Little League fan, you can use Softball Statistics to follow the fortunes of your favorite team. And with modifications, it could be adapted to a wide variety of sports.

Typing The Program

Because the main routines in Softball Statistics are compatible with nearly all Microsoft BASIC languages, Program 1 is a general version for all computers. An exception is Atari BASIC, which handles strings somewhat differently than Microsoft BASIC. Therefore, if you have an Atari 400/800/XL/XE with at least 16K RAM, type in Program 6 only. Do not type in Program 1.

If you have any other computer, type in Program 1 *plus* the modifications for your particular machine. Program 2 contains the modifications for the Commodore 64, VIC-20, Plus/4, 16, and PET. The `rem` at the end of each line is a checksum value for the VIC and 64 "Automatic Proofreader" program. If you have one of the other Commodore computers, ignore and *do not* type the `rem`s. Program 3 has modifications for the IBM PC and PCjr. Program 4 has modifications for the Apple II series, and Program 5 contains modifications for the TI-99/4A. Example: If you have a Commodore 64, you would type in Program 1 and the lines in Program 2 as a single program.

Since Program 1 is a general version for several computers, it is listed without "Automatic Proof-

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE FANTASY KIND



QUESTRON: A role-playing game so spell-binding, it suspends reality and conjures up an enchanted world whose only hope against the forces of evil is you.

GEMSTONE WARRIOR: A lightning-fast action strategy game that will leave you breathless with excitement as it takes you through the labyrinths of the Metherworld on a noble quest.

Open them up and step through the gateway to your fantasies come true.
At your local computer/software or game store today.

QUESTRON™ is available on 48K diskette for APPLE® II with AppleSoft ROM, Apple II+, IIe, and IIc (\$49.95).
On 40K diskette for ATARI® home computers (\$49.95).
On 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64® (\$39.95).



GEMSTONE WARRIOR™ is available on 48K diskette for APPLE® II with AppleSoft ROM, Apple II+, IIe, and IIc (\$34.95).
Also on 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64® (\$34.95).

©1985 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, 800-772-3543, ext. 335. Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC., 885 Siterlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

reader" checksums (see "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing in Programs" elsewhere in this issue). *Be extra careful when typing Program 1 because a mistyped line could yield inaccurate results even if the program runs without errors.*

Proofreader checksums are included for the Atari version of Softball Statistics, since it is a self-contained program, and for the Commodore, IBM, and Apple modifications (Apple readers should note that an Apple version of the Automatic Proofreader is new this month; see the "Apple Automatic Proofreader" article in this issue). We recommend loading the Proofreader before typing either Program 1 or the modifications—simply ignore the checksums returned on the screen when you enter lines from Program 1.

When you finish typing either Program 6 for Atari or Program 1 plus the modifications for your computer, save a copy on disk or tape for safekeeping before running it for the first time.

Entering The Roster

The next step is to enter your team's roster into the program. Softball Statistics can handle a team with up to 20 players and stores this information in DATA statements as part of the program itself.

In all versions, the DATA statements begin at line 2070. The statements must conform to a pre-defined format: a two-digit jersey number followed by a space, then the player's first or last name. Precede one-digit jersey numbers with a zero, such as 08 for 8. Names can be any length, but only the first seven characters appear on the printouts. Each entry is separated by a comma. Example:

```
2070 DATA 23 LEE,17 JACKSON,33
JOHNSTON,10 LONGSTREET,04
PICKETT
```

In the output, "JOHNSTON" and "LONGSTREET" would appear as "JOHNSTO" and "LONGSTR."

The programs are listed with dummy entries in the DATA statements, such as 44 JIM and 10 PLAYERX. Substitute your own team members for these entries. If your team has fewer than 20 players, leave the remaining dummy entries in the DATA statements; the program must have 20 entries to

function, and it ignores the PLAYERX entries.

Finally, put your own team's name in the string statement at line 140 in the general version or line 120 in the Atari version. If you have a TI-99/4A, make sure the printer configuration statements at lines 4020 and 5010 are correct for your printer (see your manual). With these adjustments, Softball Statistics is now ready to run.

Important note: You should avoid tinkering with the player name DATA statements once you've started using the program. Otherwise, there will be problems when it attempts to compute cumulative season totals. If you drop a player from the roster and replace him with another player, the new player's totals will contain the old player's results as well. So to drop a player, substitute a PLAYERX dummy entry at that position in the DATA statement. Of course, this means the dropped player's results will no longer be included in the team totals for the season. If you wish to retain a dropped player's results in the team totals, leave the player's name in the DATA statement and enter 999 in response to all input prompts following subsequent games (see below).

Compiling Statistics

Once the roster is entered, you can run the program. It begins by asking for statistics for individual games. The first prompt reads:

WHO DID YOU PLAY?

Respond with the opposing team's name—such as KELLY'S DINER—and press RETURN (or ENTER if

you have an IBM or TI). The next prompt asks:

ENTER YOUR SCORE AND THEIR SCORE (SEPARATED BY A COMMA)

For instance, if your team lost by a score of 9 to 5, you'd type 5,9 and press RETURN.

The program now begins asking for individual player statistics. If the first player name on your roster is LENNY, the program prints:

LENNY'S STATISTICS FOR THIS GAME:

and then prompts you, one by one, to enter the number of times at bat, runs scored, hits, runs batted in (RBIs), doubles, triples, home runs, and walks. At each prompt, type the appropriate number and press RETURN. After the last prompt, the program continues to the next player on the roster and repeats the cycle.

If a certain player missed a game, type 999 at the first prompt. This automatically enters zeros for all his stats and skips to the next player. In fact, entering 999 at any prompt inputs zeros for all of a player's remaining game stats.

Individual Printouts

After you type the last statistic for the last player, the program prints the message WORKING while it sorts all the data. (The WORKING message appears at other points in the program during sorts, since the sort routine is written in BASIC and is not particularly fast.) In a few moments, the program says:

DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT OF THE GAME'S STATS (Y/N)?

Figure 1: Printout of Team Game Stats

ROSTER IS SORTED BY BATTING AVERAGE

#	PLAYER	AB	RUNS	HITS	RBI	2B	3B	HR	BB	AVG
09	MARTY	6	2	5	3	2	1	1	0	0.833
03	JOHN	5	2	4	2	2	0	1	1	0.900
55	MIKE	4	1	3	1	1	0	1	0	0.750
44	JIM	5	4	3	1	2	0	0	0	0.600
08	KEN	4	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	0.500
08	BOB	6	3	3	2	2	0	0	2	0.500
22	PETE	5	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0.400
07	BILL	5	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0.400
06	BARRY	6	2	2	0	1	0	0	3	0.333
	TOTALS	46	17	26	12	12	2	3	6	0.565



Get the jump on the weatherman by accurately forecasting the local weather yourself!



A scientifically proven way to develop an awesome memory.



You are trapped in a five-story, 165-room structure made entirely of ice. Find the exit before you freeze!



Take control of your personal finances in less than one hour a month.



The beautiful princess is held captive by deadly dragons. Only a knight in shining armor can save her now!



Cut your energy costs by monitoring your phone, electric and gas bills.



Computerize car maintenance to improve auto performance, economy and resale value.



Create multi-colored bar graphs with a surprisingly small amount of memory.



A time-saving organizer for coupons, receipts and more.



School-age and pre-school children are rewarded for right answers, corrected on their wrong ones.



A real brainflexer. Deflect random balls into targets on a constantly changing playfield.



A fun way to dramatically increase typing speed and accuracy.

Get up to 30 new programs and games for less than 15 cents each—every month in **COMPUTE!**

Every month, **COMPUTE!** readers enjoy up to 30 brand-new, ready-to-run computer programs, even arcade-quality games.

And when you subscribe to **COMPUTE!**, you'll get them all for less than 15 cents each!

You'll find programs to help you conserve time, energy and money. Programs like Cash Flow Manager, Retirement Planner, Coupon Filer, Dynamic Bookkeeping.

You'll enjoy games like Air Defense, Boggler, Slalom, and High Speed Mazer.

Your children will find learning fast and fun with First Math, Guess That Animal, and Mystery Spell.

Looking for a challenge? You can write your own games. Customize BASIC programs. Even make beautiful computer music and pictures.

It's all in **COMPUTE!** All ready to type in and run on your Atari, Apple, Commodore, PET/CBM, TI-99/4A, Radio Shack Color Computer, IBM PC or IBM PCjr.

What's more, you get information-packed articles, product reviews, ideas and advice that add power and excitement to all your home computing.

And when it's time to shop for peripherals or hardware, check **COMPUTE!** first. Our product evaluations can save you money and costly mistakes. We'll even help you decide what to buy: Dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer? Tape storage or disk drive? What about modems? Memory expansion kits? What's new in joysticks, paddles and track balls?

Order now! Mail the postpaid card attached to this ad and start receiving every issue of **COMPUTE!**

**For Faster Service
Call Toll-Free
1-800-334-0868**

COMPUTE! P.O. Box 914, Farmingdale, NY 11737

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ THE BEST PRICES! We will meet or beat any qualified price you find.
- ✓ Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax.
- ✓ Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- ✓ There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- ✓ No waiting period for cashiers checks
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- ✓ Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950

In PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

MAILING ADDRESS

EAST
Dept. A207, 477 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701

WEST
Dept. A207, P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER OF THE MARKETING ASSOCIATION
CREDIT CARDS

DISC
MasterCard
VISA

SHIPPING
Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.
Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

HOME COMPUTERS

APPLE IIe CALL
APPLE IIc CALL
Macintosh CALL
16" LCD Display CALL

ATARI
800K 800K (128K) CALL
1200K (128K) CALL
1200K (128K) CALL
2000K (128K) CALL

ATARI 600K CLOSOUT
\$49.99

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

800K 64K CALL
850 Interface \$109.00
1010 Recorder \$42.99
1050 Color Printer \$79.99
1050 Dot Matrix Printer \$199.99
1057 Letter Quality Printer \$229.99
1050 Direct Connect Modem \$59.99
1050 Disk Drive \$179.99
Touch Tablet \$54.99
7057 Alan Logo \$74.99
4016 Pilot (Home) \$57.99
5049 ViciCalc \$89.99
4011 Star Reader \$12.99
4022 ProPlan \$59.99

BOARDS FOR ATARI

Advan 32K \$39.99
Advan 48K (400) \$69.99
Advan 128K \$29.99
Microbit 64K (920) \$109.00
Be 3 Full View 80 \$229.00

Commodore

NEW Commodore 128, LCD, CALL
SX 64 Portable \$499.00
Commodore Plus 4 \$199.00
CBM 64 \$149.00
C1641 Disk Drive \$189.00
C1530 Diskette \$39.99
M-501 Dot Matrix Printer \$169.00
M-501 Dot Matrix Printer \$179.00
M-501 Dot Matrix Printer \$179.00
C1620 Color Monitor \$199.00
C1660 Auto Modem \$59.99
DPB 1101 Dot Matrix Printer \$399.00

Professional Software
Filet System II w/Plot \$49.99
Trivia Fever \$29.99

PFS
File (64) \$59.99
Report (64) \$42.99

Precision Software
Superbase 64 \$54.99

BATTERIES INCLUDED
PaperClip w/Plot Pick \$79.99
The Consultant DBMS \$69.99
Bus Card II \$139.00
80 Col Display \$139.00

Commodore
CBM 6302 \$639.00
CBM 4152 \$599.00
2501 LP Disk Drive \$259.00
8545 Disk Drive \$249.00
8555 Disk Drive \$194.00
4021 Printer \$209.00
6021 Printer \$699.00
6400 Printer CALL
2-RAM \$239.00
Select Office \$239.00

Professional Software
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each \$239.00
Info Pro \$179.00
Administrator \$399.00
Power \$59.99

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

HP
41CV \$189.99
41CX \$249.99
HP 71B \$419.99
HP 11C \$82.99
HP 12C/15C/18C \$259.99
HP 710 \$259.99
HP11 Module \$99.99
HP11 Cassette or Printer \$359.99
Card Reader \$149.99
Extended Function Module \$63.99
Time Module \$83.99

We stock the full line of HP calculator products

NEC

PC-5401 \$749.00
PC-6201 Portable Computer \$399.00
PC-6231 Disk Drive \$399.00
PC-6221A Thermal Printer \$149.00
PC-6221A Data Recorder \$99.99
PC-6201-6K 8K RAM Chips \$105.00

SHARP

PC-1350 \$159.99
PC-1281 \$129.99
PC-1760 \$109.99
PC-1600A \$169.99
PC-1250A \$89.99
CE-125 Printer/Cassette \$129.99
CE-150 Color Printer/Cassette \$171.99
CE-161 16K RAM \$134.99

DRIVES

HARD ALLOY

PC Stor CALL
PC Disc CALL
PC QIC-Stor CALL
PC Back-Up CALL

EVEREX

Hard Drives CALL
Tape Back Up CALL

BU

5 meg Removable Internal \$1399.00
10 meg Fixed/Internal \$1249.00
15 meg 5 Removable/20 Fixed \$2149.00
25 meg 5 Removable/20 Fixed \$2499.00

I-MEGA

10 Meg Removable Box \$2099.00
20 Meg Removable Box \$2849.00
5 meg "Macintosh" \$1599.00

Rana Systems

10 meg Internal \$699.00

TALGATE TECHNOLOGIES

12, 25, 35, 50, 80 meg [PC]
from \$1499.00

FLOPPY

INDUS

Apple GT \$209.00
Atari GT \$249.00
C-44 GT \$259.00

U-SI

A1 Apple \$199.00
A2 Apple \$199.00

MSD

SD1 C-64 Single \$209.00
SD2 C-64 Dual \$499.00

Rana Systems

Rana 1000 (Atari) \$199.00
Elite 1 (Apple) \$189.00

Tandon

320K 5 1/4" (PC) \$129.00

Qume

320K 5 1/4" \$109.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volkmodem \$59.99
Volkmodem XI \$189.99
Mark II (Serial) \$79.99
Mark VII (Auto Answer/Dial) \$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud) \$259.00
H Hayes
Smartmodem 300 \$145.00
Smartmodem 1200 \$199.00
Smartmodem 1200S \$239.00
Smartmodem 2400 \$269.00
Smartmodem II \$129.00
Smart Com II \$89.99
Chronograph \$109.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card \$399.00

MPP MICROBITS

MPP-1000C ADMA (Atari) \$79.99
MPP-1064 ADMA (C-64) \$89.99

Novation

Smart Cat Plus \$319.00
Smart Cat 100 \$199.00
Smart Cat 100/212 \$399.00
Novation 3400 CALL
212 AutoCat II \$499.00
Apple Cat II \$229.00
212 Apple Cat II \$379.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade \$229.00
Macmodem \$319.00

TELELEARNING

C64 300 Baud \$49.99

Z-Term

ZT-1 \$339.00
ZT-10 \$309.00
ZT-11 \$399.00

Z-22 Video Data Terminal

\$529.50

DISKETTES

maxell

3 1/4" 5DD \$39.99
3 1/4" 5DD \$54.99
5 1/4" MD-1 \$17.99
5 1/4" MD-2 \$23.99
5" FD-1 \$39.99
5" FD-2 \$49.99

Verbatim

3 1/4" 5DD \$21.99
3 1/4" CDD \$23.99
Disk Analyzer \$24.99

Dennison

Elephant 5 1/4" 5DD \$12.99
Elephant 5 1/4" 5DD \$15.99
Elephant 5 1/4" 5DD \$17.99
Elephant EMSP 5 1/4" \$24.99

Bib

5 1/4" Disk Head Cleaner \$14.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

File-Pro File 10 \$39.99
File-Pro File 50 \$17.99
File-Pro File 50 w/Plot \$24.99
File-Pro File 100/500 ROM \$11.99

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5 1/4" \$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3 1/4" \$9.99

GRAPHICS

Hoala

182 \$89.99
Apple/Franklin \$79.99

Polaroid

Palette \$1299.00

Type Y for yes or N for no. If you press N, the program asks if you want to input data for another game. If you press Y, it asks:

TO SCREEN OR PRINTER (S/P)?

Type S or P. Softball Statistics then prints the individual stats for all team members for that game, sorted in descending order by batting averages (see Figure 1). Because the output is formatted for an 80-column printer, it looks odd—but is still readable—on screens with less than 80 columns. By pressing any key, you can stop the screen or printer output at any time. Start output again by pressing P.

Next, the program asks:

DO YOU WANT SORTED PRINT-OUTS OF HIT, RBI, AND RUN LEADERS (Y/N)?

Again, type Y for yes or N for no. If you type N, the program asks if you want to input stats for another game. If you answer Y, it asks again if you want the output directed to the screen or printer, and then prints sorted rankings for the various slugging categories for that game (see Figure 2). As before, you can stop the output by pressing any key and restart it by pressing P.

Finally, the program asks:

DO YOU WANT TO INPUT STATS FROM ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)?

Usually you type N at this prompt, unless you're entering results of more than one game. If you type Y, the program repeats the entire process described above.

Season Totals

Softball Statistics makes it easy for you to tabulate running totals for the entire season by storing game results on tape or disk. After you've entered and viewed the stats for the most recent game, the program asks:

WOULD YOU LIKE TO MERGE IN DATA FOR THE YEAR (Y/N)?

The first time you run Softball Statistics, of course, you won't have any previous data on disk or tape, so you'd answer N, skipping to the next prompt. During subsequent runs, you'd answer Y to merge in data for the year. The program then requests a filename for the disk or tape data file and merges these existing stats with the results you've entered for the latest game or games.

Figure 2: Printouts of Slugging Stats

HITS SORT:		RBIS SORT:		RUNS SORT:				
#	PLAYER	HITS	#	PLAYER	RBIS	#	PLAYER	RUNS
09	MARTY	5	09	MARTY	3	44	JIM	4
03	JOHN	4	03	JOHN	2	08	BOB	3
55	MIKE	3	22	PETE	2	03	JOHN	2
44	JIM	3	08	BOB	2	06	BARRY	2
08	BOB	3	44	JIM	1	09	MARTY	2
06	BARRY	2	55	MIKE	1	55	MIKE	1
08	KEN	2	08	KEN	1	08	KEN	1
22	PETE	2	07	BILL	0	22	PETE	1
07	BILL	2	06	BARRY	0	07	BILL	1
TOTAL HITS		26	TOTAL RBIS		12	TOTAL RUNS		17

Season totals are then computed automatically, and the program asks:

DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT OF THE YEAR'S STATS (Y/N)?

If you type N, you're asked to specify a filename to save the updated data file, and the program ends. If you answer Y, the program asks if you want output directed to the screen or printer, and then prints season totals for all players. This printout includes the team's win-loss record and sorts players in descending order by batting averages (see Figure 3).

Afterward, the program asks if you want sorted printouts for hits, RBIs, and runs—again, based on season totals (these charts resemble those in Figure 2). Finally, the pro-

gram gives you the opportunity to save the updated data file on disk or tape until the next game.

Softball Computing

If you're interested in programming, you can learn a lot by studying Softball Statistics because it's written in straight BASIC with no machine language. In fact, the input/output routine beginning at line 3000 and the printing routine starting at line 4000 are general enough to be adapted to your own programs.

You don't have to be a programmer, though, to appreciate Softball Statistics. If you're a softball statistician, no longer do you have the worst position on the team. Maybe it's the shortstop....

Figure 3: Printout of Season Totals

STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR:					
RECORD FOR THE YEAR: WINS:2 LOSSES:1					
ROSTER IS SORTED BY BATTING AVERAGE					
#	PLAYER	AB	RUNS	HITS	RBI
03	JOHN	16	10	11	11
06	BARRY	18	12	11	8
07	BILL	17	10	10	7
55	MIKE	18	10	10	10
44	JIM	18	9	9	7
08	BOB	17	12	8	7
09	MARTY	17	10	8	10
22	PETE	17	7	6	4
08	KEN	17	6	6	7
TOTALS		155	86	79	71

IT'S HERE!

The long-awaited companion to *Tool Kit: BASIC* has arrived.



COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Tool Kit: Kernal

by Dan Heeb \$16.95

- Explains the mysterious ROM routines in a clear, step-by-step fashion
- Includes screen, serial, tape, and RS-232-C routines
- Helps you understand each of the standard Kernal jump routines by describing them thoroughly and clearly.

This book can help a beginner understand how the Kernal and the computer work. It can help an intermediate programmer become an expert. And for experts, this is an essential reference.

And new for the
Commodore 64 and 128,



COMPUTE!'s Commodore 64/128 Collection Edited, \$12.95

Now for the Commodore 64 and the Commodore 128, this collection brings together some of the best games, applications, and utilities from COMPUTE! Publications.

- All programs run on the 64 and the 128 running in 64-mode.
- Sections detail the advanced special features of the powerful, new 128 computer.
- A disk is available which includes programs in the book.

This is the ideal book for beginning and intermediate users of the Commodore 64 and the new Commodore 128.

Look for these and other best-selling titles from COMPUTE! Books at your local computer and book stores or order directly from COMPUTE! Publications.

To order, call toll free 800-334-0868 or mail your payment (including \$2.00 per book for shipping charges) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. 
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Program 1: Softball Statistics, Main Program

Version By Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

```

100 D5=5
110 D6=2
120 PL=28
130 DIM B(9),CC(28),IN(21),ST(
    8),RT(20,8),TT(20,8),F$ (8)
    ,NAS(28),RS(21)
140 TMS="TEAM NAME"
150 CS="00000"
160 FOR I=1 TO 8
170 READ F$(I)
180 NEXT I
190 FOR J=1 TO PL
200 READ NAS(J)
210 NAS(J)=MIDS(NAS(J),1,10)
220 NEXT J
230 FOR J=1 TO PL
240 RS(J)=MIDS(NAS(J),1,LEN(NAS
    S(J)))-MIDS("18 SPACES",
    1,10-LEN(NAS(J)))
250 FOR I=1 TO 8
260 TT(J,I)=0
270 ST(I)=0
280 NEXT I
290 NEXT J
300 GOSUB 2030
310 PRINT "GAME STATISTICS"
320 PRINT "WHO DID YOU PLAY?"
330 INPUT OTS
340 PRINT "ENTER YOUR SCORE AND
    THEIR SCORE (SEPARATED BY
    A COMMA)"
350 INPUT YS,TS
360 W=W+ABS(YS>TS)
370 L=L+ABS(TS>YS)
380 FOR J=1 TO PL
390 IF MIDS(NAS(J),4,7)<>"PLAY
    ERK" THEN 420
400 RS(J)=RS(J)+0000000000000000
    00000000000000000000000000
410 GOTO 600
420 GOSUB 2030
430 PRINT MIDS(NAS(J),4,LEN(NAS
    S(J))),"S STATISTICS FOR
    THIS GAME:"
440 FOR I=1 TO 8
450 B(I)=0
460 PRINT F$(I)
470 INPUT B(I)
480 IF LEN(STRS(B(I)))>D5 THEN
    N 450
490 IF B(I)<>999 THEN 540
500 FOR K=1 TO 8
510 B(K)=0
520 NEXT K
530 I=8
540 NEXT I
550 GOSUB 1350
560 FOR I=1 TO 8
570 RT(J,I)=RT(J,I)+B(I)
580 TT(J,I)=TT(J,I)+B(I)
590 NEXT I
600 NEXT J
610 GOSUB 1670
620 MM=0
630 FOR I=1 TO 8
640 FOR J=1 TO PL
650 ST(I)=ST(I)+TT(J,I)
660 NEXT J
670 B(I)=ST(I)
680 NEXT I
690 RS(J)=" "
700 GOSUB 1350
710 TT$=RS(J)
720 GOSUB 1560

```

```

730 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO INPU
    T STATS FROM ANOTHER GAME
    (Y/N)?"
740 GOSUB 1920
750 IF AS="Y" THEN 230
760 GOSUB 2030
770 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO M
    ERGE IN DATA FOR THE YEAR
    (Y/N)?"
780 GOSUB 1920
790 IF AS="N" THEN 840
800 C=1
810 GOSUB 3010
820 W=SH+W
830 L=SL+L
840 GOSUB 1670
850 FOR J=1 TO PL
860 FOR I=1 TO 8
870 IF AS="N" OR MIDS(NAS(J),4
    ,7)="PLAYERX" THEN 920
880 B(I)=VAL(MIDS(RS(J),11+(I-
    1)*4,4))
890 B(I)=RT(J,I)+B(I)
900 RT(J,I)=B(I)
910 GOTO 930
920 B(I)=RT(J,I)
930 ST(I)=0
940 NEXT I
950 RS(J)=MIDS(RS(J),1,10)
960 GOSUB 1350
970 NEXT J
980 MM=1
990 FOR I=1 TO 8
1000 FOR J=1 TO PL
1010 ST(I)=ST(I)+RT(J,I)
1020 NEXT J
1030 B(I)=ST(I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 RS(J)=" "
1060 GOSUB 1350
1070 TT$=RS(J)
1080 GOSUB 2030
1090 PRINT "DO YOU WANT A PRIN
    TOUT OF THE YEAR'S STATS
    (Y/N)?"
1100 GOSUB 1920
1110 IF AS="N" THEN 1140
1120 GOSUB 1670
1130 GOSUB 1560
1140 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO SAV
    E THE DATA (Y/N)?"
1150 GOSUB 1920
1160 IF AS="Y" THEN 1180
1170 END
1180 C=2
1190 GOTO 3010
1200 REM SHELX SORT
1210 FOR J=1 TO PL
1220 IN(J)=J
1230 CC(J)=VAL(MIDS(RS(J),BB,E
    ))
1240 NEXT J
1250 FOR J=PL-1 TO 1 STEP -1
1260 FOR I=1 TO J
1270 IF CC(IN(I))>CC(IN(I+1))T
    HEN 1310
1280 TB=IN(I)
1290 IN(I)=IN(I+1)
1300 IN(I+1)=TB
1310 NEXT I
1320 NEXT J
1330 RETURN
1340 REM BUILD RS
1350 IF B(1)=0 THEN 1360
1360 IF B(3)=0 THEN 1380
1370 GOTO 1410
1380 B(9)=0
1390 AVS="0.0000"
1400 GOTO 1420
1410 B(9)=INT(B(3)/B(1)*1000+.
    5)/1000+.0001

```

```

1420 FOR I=1 TO 8
1430 BS=STRS(B(I))
1440 BS=MIDS(CS,1,D5-LEN(BS))+
    MIDS(BS,D6,LEN(BS))
1450 RS(J)=RS(J)+BS
1460 NEXT I
1470 IF B(9)=0 THEN 1530
1480 AVS=STRS(B(9))
1490 IF MIDS(AVS,1,1)<>" " THEN
    N 1510
1500 AVS=MIDS(AVS,2,6)
1510 IF MIDS(AVS,1,1)<>" " THEN
    N 1530
1520 AVS="0"+AVS
1530 RS(J)=RS(J)+MIDS(AVS,1,5)
1540 RETURN
1550 REM SORT BY AVERAGES
1560 BB=43
1570 E=5
1580 GOSUB 1210
1590 IF MM=1 THEN 1630
1600 GOSUB 2030
1610 PRINT "DO YOU WANT A PRIN
    TOUT OF THE GAME'S STATS
    (Y/N)?"
1620 GOSUB 1920
1630 IF AS="N" THEN 1660
1640 GOSUB 1960
1650 GOTO 4010
1660 RETURN
1670 PRINT
1680 PRINT "WORKING..."
1690 RETURN
1700 PRINT
1710 PRINT "DO YOU WANT SORTED
    PRINTOUTS OF HIT, RBI, A
    ND RUN LEADERS (Y/N)?"
1720 GOSUB 1920
1730 IF AS="N" THEN 1760
1740 GOSUB 1960
1750 GOTO 1770
1760 RETURN
1770 GOSUB 1670
1780 BB=19
1790 E=4
1800 GOSUB 1210
1810 I=3
1820 GOSUB 5000
1830 BB=23
1840 GOSUB 1210
1850 I=4
1860 GOSUB 5000
1870 BB=15
1880 GOSUB 1210
1890 I=2
1900 GOSUB 5000
1910 RETURN
1920 RETURN
1930 PRINT
1940 PRINT "TO SCREEN OR PRINT
    ER (S/P)?"
2020 RETURN
2040 RETURN
2050 DATA TIMES AT BAT,RUNS,HI
    TS,RBIS,DOUBLES,TRIPLES,H
    OME RUNS,WALKS
2060 REM LIST PLAYERS BY NUMBE
    R & NAME
2070 DATA 44 JIM,22 PETE,03 JO
    HN,00 KEN,55 MIKE
2080 DATA 06 HARRY,07 BILL,08
    BOB,09 MARTY,10 PL
    AYERX
2090 DATA 11 PLAYERX,12 PLAYER
    X,13 PLAYERX,14 PLAYERX,1
    5 PLAYERX
2100 DATA 16 PLAYERX,17 PLAYER
    X,18 PLAYERX,19 PLAYERX,2
    0 PLAYERX
3000 REM INPUT/OUTPUT ROUTINE
4000 REM PRINT ROUTINE

```


Program 2: Softball Statistics, Commodore Modifications

Version By Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

1920 GET AS:      rem 17
1930 IF AS="" THEN 1920: rem 61
1940 IF (AS<<"Y") AND (AS<>"N")
    THEN 1920: rem 186
1980 GET PS:      rem 38
1990 IF PS="" THEN 1980: rem 80
2000 IF (PS<<"S") AND (PS<>"P")
    THEN 1980: rem 206
2010 DE=(PS="S")*3-(PS="P")*4
    rem 285
2030 PRINT CHR$(147): rem 64
3010 GOSUB2030:PRINT"ENTER DATA
    A FILE NAME:";INPUTF$
    rem 161
3020 PRINT"[DOWN]DISK OR CASSE
    TTE (D/C)?": rem 21
3030 GETA$:IF (A$<<"C") AND (A$<
    >"D")OR A$="" THEN 3030
    rem 227
3040 IFA$="D" THEN 3060: rem 120
3050 DI=0:G$="" :GOTO 3070
    rem 13
3060 FFS="00":+FF$;DI=1
    rem 156
3070 IFC=2 THEN 3130: rem 1
3080 IFDI=1 THEN G$="S,R"
    rem 85
3090 OPEN1,+7*DI,+8*DI,FF$+G$:
    GOSUB3160:INPUT#1,SW,SL:IF
    ORSL=1 TOPL: rem 93
3100 INPUT#1,R$(J): rem 229
3110 R$(J)=MID$(NAS(J),1,LEN(
    A$(J)))-MID$(J,"10 SPACES")
    ,1,10-LEN(NAS(J)))+R$(J)
    rem 70
3120 NEXTJ:GOSUB3160:CLOSE1:GO
    SUB3160: rem 82
3130 IFDI=1 THEN G$="S,W"
    rem 86
3140 OPEN1,+7*DI,+7*DI,FF$+G$:
    GOSUB3160:PRINT#1,W;CHR
    $(13);L:FORJ=1 TOPL: rem 11
3150 PRINT#1,MID$(R$(J),1,32)
    :NEXTJ:GOSUB3160:CLOSE1:G
    OSUB3160:END: rem 18
3160 IFDI=0 THEN RETURN: rem 74
3170 IFO=0 THEN OPEN15,8,15:O=1
    rem 202
3180 INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:IFATHEN
    PRINTA,8$,C,D:STOP
    rem 187
3190 RETURN: rem 173
4010 OPENDE,DE:PRINT#DE:IFPM=1
    THEN T$="THE YEAR":GOTO4030
    rem 237
4020 T$="THIS GAME": rem 17
4030 PRINT#DE,"STATISTICS FOR
    [SPACE]"T$":IFPM=1 THEN 4
    050: rem 33
4040 PRINT#DE,T$+" OT$":
    [4 SPACES]SCORE:"Y$"-T$:
    GOTO4060: rem 161
4050 PRINT#DE,"RECORD FOR THE
    [SPACE]YEAR:[2 SPACES]WIN
    S:"W" LOSSES:"L": rem 217
4060 PRINT#DE:PRINT#DE,"ROSTER
    IS SORTED BY BATTING AVE
    RAGE":PRINT#DE: rem 60
4070 PRINT#DE,"#2 [3 SPACES]PLAY
    ER:[4 SPACES]AB:[3 SPACES]R
    UN:[3 SPACES]HITS
    [4 SPACES]RBI:[5 SPACES]2B

```

```

[5 SPACES]3R:[5 SPACES]HR"
: rem 2
4080 PRINT#DE,"[5 SPACES]BB
    [6 SPACES]AVG:"FORJ=1 TOPL
    : rem 239
4090 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),4,7)="PL
    AYERX" THEN 4160: rem 7
4100 PRINT#DE,MID$(R$(IN(J)),1
    ,10): rem 219
4110 FORI=1 TO8:Q=0:FORK=0 TO3:
    IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*
    4+K,1)<>"0" THEN Q=1
    rem 181
4120 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*
    4+K,1)="0" AND Q=0 AND K=3 THEN
    PRINT#DE,"0":GOTO4150: rem 208
4130 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*
    4+K,1)="0" AND Q=0 THEN PRINT
    #DE,"0":GOTO4150: rem 19
4140 PRINT#DE,MID$(R$(IN(J)),1
    ,1+(I-1)*4+K,1): rem 147
4150 NEXTK:PRINT#DE,"
    [3 SPACES]":GOSUB5110:NE
    XTJ:PRINT#DE,"[2 SPACES]"
    MID$(R$(IN(J)),43,5): rem 212
4160 NEXTJ:PRINT#DE:PRINT#DE,"
    TOTALS[5 SPACES]": rem 188
4170 FORI=1 TO8:Q=0:FORK=1 TO4:
    IFMID$(T$(I-1)*4+K,1)<>"
    0" THEN Q=1
    rem 166
4180 IFMID$(T$(I-1)*4+K,1)="
    0" AND Q=0 AND K=3 THEN PRINT#
    DE,"0":GOTO4210: rem 26
4190 IFMID$(T$(I-1)*4+K,1)="
    0" AND Q=0 THEN PRINT#DE,"
    0":GOTO4210: rem 92
4200 PRINT#DE,MID$(T$(I-1)*4
    +K,1): rem 214
4210 NEXTK:PRINT#DE,"
    [3 SPACES]":NEXTI:PRINT#
    DE,"[2 SPACES]"MID$(T$(J
    ,3,5): rem 34
4220 PRINT#DE,CLOSEDE:GOTO1780
    rem 117
5000 OPENDE,DE:PRINT#DE:T=0:P
    RINT#DE:PRINT#DE,F$(I)" 80
    RT:"PRINT#DE: rem 242
5010 PRINT#DE,"#2 [2 SPACES]PLAY
    ER:[5 SPACES]"F$(I):FORJ=1
    TOPL: rem 123
5020 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),4,7)="PL
    AYERX" THEN 5090: rem 4
5030 PRINT#DE,MID$(R$(IN(J)),1
    ,10):[4 SPACES]: rem 222
5040 Q=0:FORK=0 TO3:IFMID$(R$(
    IN(J)),11+K,1)<>"0" THEN Q=1
    rem 166
5050 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),11+K,1)=
    "0" AND Q=0 AND K=3 THEN PRINT#
    DE,"0":GOTO5080: rem 60
5060 IFMID$(R$(IN(J)),11+K,1)=
    "0" AND Q=0 THEN PRINT#DE,"
    0":GOTO5080: rem 186
5070 PRINT#DE,MID$(R$(IN(J)),1
    ,10):[4 SPACES]: rem 222
5080 NEXTK:T=T+VAL(MID$(R$(IN(
    J)),11+K,1)):GOSUB5110:
    rem 191
5090 NEXTJ:PRINT#DE:PRINT#DE,"
    TOTAL":F$(I):[5 SPACES]
    :T: rem 126
5100 PRINT#DE,CLOSEDE:RETURN
    rem 82
5110 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN RETURN
    rem 202
5120 GETA$:IFA$="" OR A$<<"P" THEN
    N$120: rem 199
5130 RETURN: rem 169

```

Program 3: Softball Statistics, IBM PC/PCjr Modifications

Version By Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

E. 98 WIDTH 80:KEY OFF:DEF SEG=
    :POKE 1047,PEEK(1047) OR 6
    4
J. 1920 AS=INKEY$
I. 1930 IF AS="" THEN 1920
F. 1940 IF (AS<<"Y") AND (AS<>"N")
    THEN 1920
H. 1980 PS=INKEY$
U. 1990 IF PS="" THEN 1980
M. 2000 IF (PS<<"S") AND (PS<>"P")
    THEN 1980
N. 2010 DE=(PS="S")
W. 2030 CLS
H. 3010 ON ERROR GOTO 3090
D. 3020 CLS:PRINT"ENTER DRIVE A
    ND DATA FILE NAME (IE.,
    B:STATS.DAT):";INPUT F$
    IF C$ THEN 3070
H. 3040 OPEN F$ FOR INPUT AS #1
    INPUT #1,SW,SL:FOR J=1
    TO PL:INPUT #1,R$(J)
H. 3050 R$(J)=MID$(NAS(J),1,LEN(
    NAS(J)))-MID$(J,"
    ",1,10-LEN(NAS(J)))+R$(
    J)
K. 3060 NEXT J:CLOSE #1:ON ERROR
    GOTO 0:RETURN
K. 3070 OPEN F$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
    PRINT #1,W;L:FOR J=1
    TO PL:PRINT #1,MID$(R$(J)
    ,1,32)
M. 3080 NEXT J:CLOSE #1:ON ERROR
    GOTO 0:END
R. 3090 CLOSE #1:PRINT"DISK ERR
    OR #1:ERR="OCCURRED."PR
    INT"TRY AGAIN."
E. 3100 PRINT:PRINT"HIT A KEY T
    O CONTINUE"
D. 3110 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN
    3110
J. 3120 RESUME 3020
F. 4010 ON ERROR GOTO 5140
M. 4020 IF DE=1 THEN OPEN"SCRN":
    " FOR OUTPUT AS #1 ELSE
    OPEN"LP1":FOR OUTPUT
    AS #1
M. 4030 PRINT #1,IF PM=1 THEN T
    ="THE YEAR" ELSE T="TH
    IS GAME"
D. 4040 PRINT #1,"STATISTICS FOR
    "T$":IF PM=0 THEN P
    RINT #1,T$;" VS "OT$:"
    SCORE:"Y$:"-T$:GO
    TO 4060
F. 4050 PRINT #1,"RECORD FOR THE
    YEAR:"MINS:"M;"LOSSE
    S:"L
J. 4060 PRINT #1,PRINT #1,"ROSTER
    IS SORTED BY BATTING
    AVERAGE":PRINT #1,
U. 4070 PRINT #1,"# PLAYER A
    B RUNS HITS RBI
    2B 3B HR:"
F. 4080 PRINT #1," BB A
    VGE:FOR J=1 TO PL:IF MID
    C$(R$(IN(J)),4,7)="PLAYER
    X" THEN 4140
J. 4090 PRINT #1,MID$(R$(IN(J)),
    1,10):[4 SPACES]FOR I=1 TO 8:
    Q=0:FOR K=0 TO 3:IF MID$(
    R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4+K,1)
    <>"0" THEN Q=1

```

```

DE 4100 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4-K,1)=""$ AND Q=0 AND
O K=3 THEN PRINT #1,"0";
:GOTO 4130
DE 4110 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4-K,1)=""$ AND Q=0 TH
EN PRINT #1," ":GOTO 41
30
DE 4120 PRINT #1,MID$(R$(IN(J)),
11+(I-1)*4-K,1)
DE 4130 NEXT K:PRINT #1," "
OSUB 5110:NEXT I:PRINT #
1," "
MID$(R$(IN(J)),43,
5)
DE 4140 NEXT J:PRINT #1,PRINT #
1,"TOTALS "
DE 4150 FOR I=1 TO B:Q=0:FOR K=1
TO 4:IF MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)<>"0" THEN Q=1
DE 4160 IF MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 AND K=4 TH
N PRINT #1,"0":GOTO 419
0
DE 4170 IF MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 THEN PRINT
#1," ":GOTO 4190
DE 4180 PRINT #1,MID$(TT$(I-1)*
4+K,1)
DE 4190 NEXT K:PRINT #1," "
EXT I:PRINT #1," "
MID$(
TT$,33,5)
DE 4200 PRINT #1,CLOSE #1:ON ER
ROR GOTO 0:GOTO 1700
DE 5000 FG=1:ON ERROR GOTO 5140
DE 5010 IF DE=1 THEN OPEN "SCRIN"
FOR OUTPUT AS #1 ELSE
OPEN "LPT1:" FOR OUTPUT
AS #1
DE 5020 PRINT #1,T=0:PRINT #1,
PRINT #1,F$(I) SORT:"P
RINT #1,
DE 5030 PRINT #1,"# PLAYER
"F$(I):FOR J=1 TO PL:IF
MID$(R$(IN(J)),4,7)="PLA
YERX" THEN 5090
DE 5040 PRINT #1,MID$(R$(IN(J)),
1,10) " "
:Q=0:FOR K=0
TO 3:IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),
BB+K,1)<>"0" THEN Q=1
DE 5050 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),BB+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 AND K=3 TH
EN PRINT #1,"0":GOTO 500
0
DE 5060 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),BB+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 THEN PRINT
#1," ":GOTO 5000
DE 5070 PRINT #1,MID$(R$(IN(J)),
BB+K,1):IF K=3 THEN PRI
NT #1,""
DE 5080 K=T+VAL(MID$(R$(I
N(J)),BB,E)):GOSUB 5110
DE 5090 NEXT J:PRINT #1,PRINT #
1,"TOTAL "
F$(I):
="T
DE 5100 PRINT #1,CLOSE #1:ON ER
ROR GOTO 0:RETURN
DE 5110 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN
RETURN
DE 5120 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" OR AS
<>"P" THEN 5120
DE 5130 RETURN
DE 5140 CLOSE #1:PRINT "PRINTER
ERROR "
ERR:"OCCURRED."
PRINT "TRY AGAIN."
DE 5150 PRINT:PRINT "HIT A KEY T
O CONTINUE"
DE 5160 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN
5160
DE 5170 IF FB=0 THEN RESUME 4020
ELSE RESUME 5010

```

Program 4: Softball Statistics, Apple Modifications

Version By Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to the "Apple Automatic Proof-reader" article before entering this listing.

```

DE 90 DE = CHR$(4):IS = CHR$(9)
DE 100 OS = 4
DE 110 OS = 1
DE 120 GET AS
DE 130 IF AS = "" THEN 120
DE 140 IF (AS < ">" AND (AS
< ">" THEN 120
DE 150 GET PS
DE 160 IF PS = "" THEN 180
DE 170 IF (PS < ">" AND (PS
< ">" THEN 180
DE 180 DE = (PS = "S")
DE 190 HOME
DE 200 HOME
DE 210 PRINT "ENTER DATA FILE N
AME": INPUT FF$: ONERR
GOTO 3100
DE 220 PRINT OS:"DPEN "
FF$: IF
C = 2 THEN 3070
DE 230 PRINT OS:"READ "
FF$: IN
PUT SM,SL:FOR J = 1 TO
PL: INPUT R$(J)
DE 240 R$(J) = MID$(N$(J),1,
LEN(N$(J))) + MID$(
" ",10 - LEN IN
$(J)) + R$(J)
DE 250 NEXT J:GOTO 3080
DE 260 PRINT OS:"WRITE "
FF$: P
RINT M: CHR$(13):L:
FOR J = 1 TO PL:PRINT MID$(
R$(J),1,32):NEXT J
DE 270 PRINT OS:"CLOSE "
FF$: P
OKE 216,0: IF C = 2 THEN
END
DE 280 RETURN
DE 3100 HOME:VTAB 5:PRINT "ER
ROR "
PEEK(222):"OC
CURRED AT LINE "
PEEK(
219)
256 + PEEK(218)
DE 3110 VTAB 10:PRINT "HINT: HA
VE YOU PREVIOUSLY SAVED
THE?":PRINT "DATA FILE T
O DISK?"
DE 3120 PRINT OS:"CLOSE "
FF$: P
RINT:PRINT "TRY AGAIN.
":PRINT:PRINT "HIT AN
Y KEY":GET AS
DE 3130 IF C = 1 THEN B10
DE 3140 GOTO 3010
DE 3150 PRINT:IF OE = 1 THEN 4
030
DE 4020 PRINT OS:"PRN1":PRINT I
$:"BON"
DE 4030 IF MM = 1 THEN T$ = "THE
YEAR":GOTO 4050
DE 4040 T$ = "THIS GAME"
DE 4050 PRINT "STATISTICS FOR "
T$:IF MM = 1 THEN 407
0
DE 4060 PRINT T$ VS "OTS" S
CORE:"YS"-TS:GOTO 4080
DE 4070 PRINT "RECORD FOR THE Y
AR: WINS:"W" LOSSES:"L
DE 4080 PRINT:PRINT "ROSTER IS
SORTED BY BATTING AVERA
GE":PRINT
DE 4090 PRINT "P" PLAYER AB
RUNS HITS RBI
BB
AVG
DE 4100 FOR J = 1 TO PL:IF MID$(
R$(IN(J)),4,7) = "PLAY
ERX" THEN 4160
DE 4110 PRINT MID$(R$(IN(J)),1,

```

```

10) " "
FOR I = 1 TO B:
Q = 0:FOR K = 0 TO 3:
IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4+K,1)<>"0"
THEN Q = 1
DE 4120 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4+K,1) = "0"
AND Q = 0 AND K = 3 TH
N PRINT "0":GOTO 4150
DE 4130 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),11+(I-1)*4+K,1) = "0"
AND Q = 0 THEN PRINT "
":GOTO 4150
DE 4140 PRINT MID$(R$(IN(J)),11
+(I-1)*4+K,1)
DE 4150 NEXT K:PRINT " "
SUB 5120:NEXT I:PRINT
#1,MID$(R$(IN(J)),43,
5)
DE 4160 NEXT J:PRINT:PRINT "T
OTALS
DE 4170 FOR I = 1 TO B:Q = 0:FO
R K = 1 TO 4:IF MID$(T
T$(I-1)*4+K,1)<
">" THEN Q = 1
DE 4180 IF MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)
="0" AND Q = 0
AND K = 4 THEN PRINT "0"
:GOTO 4210
DE 4190 IF MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)
="0" AND Q = 0
THEN PRINT " ":GOTO 42
10
DE 4200 PRINT MID$(TT$(I-1)*4+K,1)
DE 4210 NEXT K:PRINT " "
EXT I:PRINT " "
MID$(
TT$,33,5)
DE 4220 PRINT:IF OE = 0 THEN P
RINT OS:"PRN0"
DE 4230 GOTO 1700
DE 5000 PRINT:IF DE = 1 THEN 5
020
DE 5010 PRINT OS:"PRN1":PRINT I
$:"BON"
DE 5020 PRINT:T=0:PRINT:P
RINT F$(I) SORT:"P
RINT #1,"# PLAYER
"F$(I):FOR J = 1 TO PL:IF
MID$(R$(IN(J)),4,7) =
"PLAYERX" THEN 5090
DE 5040 PRINT MID$(R$(IN(J)),1,
10) " "
:Q=0:FOR K=0
TO 3:IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),
BB+K,1)<>"0" T
HEN Q = 1
DE 5050 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),BB+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 AND K=3
THEN PRINT "0":G
OTO 5000
DE 5060 IF MID$(R$(IN(J)),BB+K,1)
="0" AND Q=0 THEN
N PRINT " ":GOTO 5000
DE 5070 PRINT MID$(R$(IN(J)),BB
+K,1):IF K=3 THEN
PRINT ""
DE 5080 NEXT K:T=T+VAL(MID
$(R$(IN(J)),BB,E)):GOS
UB 5120
DE 5090 NEXT J:PRINT:PRINT "T
OTAL "
F$(I):
":T
PRINT
DE 5100 IF OE = 0 THEN PRINT OS:
"PRN0"
DE 5110 RETURN
DE 5120 AS = PEEK(-16384):IF
A < 128 THEN 5150
DE 5130 AS = PEEK(-16384):IF
A < 128 THEN POKE -1636
,B:GOTO 5130
DE 5140 AS = CHR$(A-128):IF
AS < ">" THEN 5150
DE 5150 RETURN

```

Program 5: Softball Statistics, TI-99/4A Modifications

Version By Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

```

40 GOTO 100
50 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
60 IF S=0 THEN 90
70 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
80 IF (S=0)+(K<0) THEN 70
90 RETURN
100 05=4
110 06=1
210 NA$(J)=SEG$(NA$(J),1,10)
240 R$(J)=SEG$(NA$(J),1,LEN(NA$(J))+SEG$(
(10 SPACES),1,10-LEN(NA$(J)))
390 IF SEG$(NA$(J),4,7)<>"P
LAYERX" THEN 420
400 R$(J)=R$(J)+#####
#####
430 PRINT SEG$(NA$(J),4,LEN(NA$(J)))"; "S STATISTIC
B FOR THIS GAME!"
870 IF (A$="N")+(SEG$(NA$(J),4,7)="PLAYERX") THEN 9
20
880 B(1)=VAL(SEG$(R$(J),11+
(1-1)*4,4))
950 R$(J)=SEG$(R$(J),1,10)
1230 CC(J)=VAL(SEG$(R$(J),B
B,E))
1440 B$=SEG$(C$,1,05-LEN(B$
))50$
1450 R$(J)=R$(J)+B$
1490 IF SEG$(AV$,1,1)<>" "
THEN 1510
1500 AV$=SEG$(AV$,2,4)
1510 IF SEG$(AV$,1,1)<>" "
THEN 1530
1520 AV$="0"&AV$
1530 R$(J)=R$(J)+SEG$(AV$,1
,5)
1920 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
1930 IF S=0 THEN 1920
1935 IF (K<70)+(K<0) THEN
1920
1940 A$=CHR$(K)
1980 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
1990 IF S=0 THEN 1980
2000 IF (K<0)+(K<0) THEN
1980
2010 0E="(K=0)
2030 CALL CLEAR
3010 CALL CLEAR
3020 PRINT "ENTER DATA FILE
NAME!"
3030 INPUT F$
3040 PRINT
3050 PRINT "DISK OR CASSETT
E (D/C)?"
3060 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
3070 IF S=0 THEN 3060
3080 A$=CHR$(K)
3090 IF (A$<>"C")+(A$<>"D")
THEN 3060
3100 IF A$="D" THEN 3130
3110 0$="CB1"
3120 GOTO 3140
3130 0$="0BK1."&F$
3140 IF C=2 THEN 3240
3150 OPEN #1:0$,INTERNAL,IN
PUT, FIXED
3160 INPUT #1:SW
3170 INPUT #1:SL
3180 FOR J=1 TO PL
3190 INPUT #1:R$(J)

```

```

3200 R$(J)=SEG$(NA$(J),1,LE
N(NA$(J)))+SEG$(
(10 SPACES),1,10-LEN(N
A$(J)))+R$(J)
3210 NEXT J
3220 CLOSE #1
3230 RETURN
3240 OPEN #1:0$,INTERNAL,OU
TPUT, FIXED
3250 PRINT #1:W
3260 PRINT #1:L
3270 FOR J=1 TO PL
3280 PRINT #1:SEG$(R$(J),11
,32)
3290 NEXT J
3300 CLOSE #1
3310 END
4010 IF 0E=0 THEN 4030
4020 OPEN #DE:"RS232/2.BA=9
000.PA=N.DA=0"
4030 PRINT #DE
4040 IF MM=1 THEN 4070
4050 0$="THIS GAME"
4060 GOTO 4080
4070 0$="THE YEAR"
4080 PRINT #DE:"STATISTICS
FOR "0$;" "
4090 IF MM=1 THEN 4120
4100 PRINT #DE:TM$;" VS "J0
T$;" (4 SPACES)SCORE:";
Y$;"-";IT$
4110 GOTO 4130
4120 PRINT #DE:"RECORD FOR
THE YEAR: MINS:"M$;"
LOSSES:"L
4130 PRINT #DE
4140 PRINT #DE:"ROSTER IS B
OATED BY BATTING AVERA
GE"
4150 PRINT #DE
4160 PRINT #DE:"* PLAYER
(4 SPACES)AB
(3 SPACES)HITS
(3 SPACES)RUNS
(4 SPACES)RBI
(5 SPACES)2B
(5 SPACES)3B
(5 SPACES)HR
(5 SPACES)BB
(6 SPACES)AVG"
4170 FOR J=1 TO PL
4180 IF SEG$(R$(IN(J),4,7)
="PLAYERX" THEN 4370
4190 PRINT #DE:SEG$(R$(IN(J)
),1,10);" "
4200 FOR I=1 TO B
4210 0=0
4220 FOR K=0 TO 3
4230 IF SEG$(R$(IN(J)),11+(
1-1)*4+K,1)<>"0" THEN 4
250
4240 0=1
4250 IF (SEG$(R$(IN(J)),11+
(1-1)*4+K,1)<>"0")+(Q=
1)+(K<3) THEN 4280
4260 PRINT #DE:"0"
4270 GOTO 4320
4280 IF (SEG$(R$(IN(J)),11+
(1-1)*4+K,1)<>"0")+(Q=
1) THEN 4310
4290 PRINT #DE:" "
4300 GOTO 4320
4310 PRINT #DE:SEG$(R$(IN(J)
),11+(1-1)*4+K,1))
4320 NEXT K
4330 PRINT #DE:" (3 SPACES)"
"
4340 GOSUB 50
4350 NEXT I
4360 PRINT #DE:" ";SEG$(R$
(IN(J)),43,5)

```

```

4370 NEXT J
4380 PRINT #DE
4390 PRINT #DE:"TOTALS
(5 SPACES)"
4400 FOR I=1 TO B
4410 0=0
4420 FOR K=1 TO 4
4430 IF SEG$(TT$, (I-1)*4+K,
1)<>"0" THEN 4450
4440 0=1
4450 IF (SEG$(TT$, (I-1)*4+K
,1)<>"0")+(Q=1)+(K<4)
THEN 4480
4460 PRINT #DE:"0"
4470 GOTO 4520
4480 IF (SEG$(TT$, (I-1)*4+K
,1)<>"0")+(Q=1) THEN 45
10
4490 PRINT #DE:" "
4500 GOTO 4520
4510 PRINT #DE:SEG$(TT$, (I-
1)*4+K,1))
4520 NEXT K
4530 PRINT #DE:" (3 SPACES)"
"
4540 NEXT I
4550 PRINT #DE:" ";SEG$(TT
$,33,5)
4560 PRINT #DE
4570 IF 0E=0 THEN 1700
4580 CLOSE #DE
4590 GOTO 1700
5000 IF 0E=0 THEN 5020
5010 OPEN #DE:"RS232/2.BA=9
000.PA=N.DA=0"
5020 PRINT #DE
5030 T=0
5040 PRINT #DE
5050 PRINT #DE:F$(1);" SDRT
"
5060 PRINT #DE
5070 PRINT #DE:"* PLAYER
(5 SPACES)*F$(1)
5080 FOR J=1 TO PL
5090 IF SEG$(R$(IN(J)),4,7)
="PLAYERX" THEN 5270
5100 PRINT #DE:SEG$(R$(IN(J)
),1,10);" (4 SPACES)"
5110 0=0
5120 FOR K=0 TO 3
5130 IF SEG$(R$(IN(J)),80+K
,1)<>"0" THEN 5150
5140 0=1
5150 IF (SEG$(R$(IN(J)),80+
K,1)<>"0")+(Q=1)+(K<3)
THEN 5180
5160 PRINT #DE:"0"
5170 GOTO 5240
5180 IF (SEG$(R$(IN(J)),80+
K,1)<>"0")+(Q=1) THEN 5
210
5190 PRINT #DE:" "
5200 GOTO 5240
5210 PRINT #DE:SEG$(R$(IN(J)
),80+K,1))
5220 IF K<3 THEN 5240
5230 PRINT #DE:" "
5240 TEXT K
5250 T=VAL(SEG$(R$(IN(J)
),80,E))
5260 GOSUB 50
5270 NEXT J
5280 PRINT #DE
5290 PRINT #DE:"TOTAL "F$(
1);"(5 SPACES)"
5300 PRINT #DE
5310 IF 0E=0 THEN 5330
5320 CLOSE #DE
5330 RETURN

```

Program 6: Softball Statistics, Atari Version

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

H 90 PL=20:DPEN #3,4,0,"K1"
H 100 DIM B(9),CC(PL),IN(PL
+1),ST(8),RT(PL),B(1),TT
(PL,B),A$(12),B$(4),C
$(4),FN$(14),F(96),P
$(1),R$(PL+1)847)
H 110 DIM LABEL(B),LNAME(P
L),AV$(5),TE$(32),TM$(
25),TT$(37),OT$(25),
TS(9),OE$(2)
H 120 TM$=TEAM NAME:FOR J
=1 TO PL:FOR I=1 TO B
:RT(J,I)=0:NEXT I:NEXT
J
H 130 C$="0000":F$="":F$(9
6)=F$(96/2):F$(96)=
:R$(PL+1)847)=R$(R$(
2)+R$
H 140 FOR I=1 TO B:READ A$:
LABEL(I)=LEN(A$):F$(
(I-1)812+1,I812)=A$:N
EXT I
H 150 FOR J=1 TO PL:READ A$
:LNAME(J)=LEN(A$)
H 160 R$(J-1)847+1,(J-1)84
7+10)=A$:NEXT J
H 170 FOR J=1 TO PL:FOR I=1
TO B:TT(J,I)=ST(I):I=
0:NEXT I:NEXT J:PRINT
T:*(CLEAR)GAME STATIS
TICS:*(PRINT "WHO DID
YOU PLAY?"
H 180 INPUT OT$:PRINT "ENTE
R YOUR SCORE AND THEI
R SCORE (SEPARATED BY
A COMMA)":INPUT YS,T
S:M=M+(YS*TS):L=L+(TS
*YS)
H 190 FOR J=1 TO PL:B=0:R=J
-1
H 200 IF R$(R847+4,R847+10)
="PLAYER" THEN R$(R84
7+11,J847)="00000000
00000000000000000000
0000.000":GOTO 270
H 210 PRINT "(CLEAR)":R$(R84
7+4,R847+LNAME(J))=
'S STATISTICS FOR THI
S GAME:"
H 220 PRINT:FOR I=1 TO B
H 230 TRAP 230:PRINT F$(I-1
)812+1,I812):INPUT A
:ITRAP 40000:B(I)=A:IF
LEN(STR(B(I)))>4:T
HEN 230
H 240 IF B(I)=999 THEN FOR
K=1 TO B:B(K)=0:NEXT
K:I=B
H 250 NEXT I:GOSUB 460
H 260 FOR I=1 TO B:RT(J,I)=
RT(J,I)+B(I):TT(J,I)=
TT(J,I)+B(I):NEXT I
H 270 NEXT J:GOSUB 580:M=M
+FOR I=1 TO B:FOR J=1
TO PL:ST(I)=ST(I)+TT
(J,I):NEXT J:B(I)=ST
(I):NEXT I
H 280 GOSUB 460:TT$=R$(J-1
)847+11,J847):GOSUB 5
40
H 290 PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU
WANT TO INPUT STATS F
ROM ANOTHER GAME (Y/N
)?":GOSUB 630:IF A$="
Y" THEN 170
H 300 PRINT:*(CLEAR)WOULD Y
OU LIKE TO MERGE IN O

```

```

ATA FOR THE YEAR (Y/N
)?":GOSUB 630:IF A$="
N" THEN 320
H 310 C=1:GOSUB 3010:M=M+M
:L$=BL+L
H 320 GOSUB 580:FOR J=1 TO
PL:FOR I=1 TO B:IF A$
="N" DR R$(J-1)847+4
,(J-1)847+10)="PLAYER
X" THEN 340
H 330 B(I)=VAL(R$(J-1)847+
1+(I-1)84,(J-1)847+1
1+(I-1)84+3)):B(I)=RT
(J,I)+B(I):I:RT(J,I)=B
(I):GOTO 350
H 340 B(I)=RT(J,I)
H 350 ST(I)=0
H 360 NEXT I:GOSUB 460:NEXT
J
H 370 MM=1:FOR I=1 TO B:FOR
J=1 TO PL:ST(I)=ST(I
)+RT(J,I):NEXT J:B(I)
+ST(I):NEXT I:GOSUB 4
60
H 380 TT$=R$(J-1)847+11,J8
47):PRINT "(CLEAR)DO
YOU WANT A PRINTOUT O
F THE YEAR'S STATS (Y
/N)?":GOSUB 630
H 390 IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB
580:GOSUB 540
H 400 PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU
WANT TO SAVE THE DATA
(Y/N)?":GOSUB 630:IF
A$="N" THEN END
H 410 C=2:GOTO 3010
H 420 FOR J=1 TO PL:IN(J)=J
:CC(J)=VAL(R$(J-1)84
7+4,BB,(J-1)847+BB+E-1
)):NEXT J:REM SHELL BO
RT
H 430 FOR J=PL-1 TO 1 STEP
-1:FOR I=1 TO J:IF CC
(IN(I))>CC(IN(I+1))T
HEN 450
H 440 TE=IN(I):IN(I)=IN(I+
1):IN(I+1)=TE
H 450 NEXT I:NEXT J:RETURN
H 460 IF B(I)<0 AND B(3)<0
0 THEN B(9)=INT(B(3)/
B(1)8100+0.5)/1000+1
E-04:GOTO 480:REM BUI
LO R$
H 470 B(9)=0:AV$="0.000"
H 480 FOR I=1 TO B:TE$="":I
F LEN(STR(B(I)))<4:T
HEN TE$=C$(B(I)-4-LEN(STR
(B(I))))
H 490 B$=STR(B(I)):TE$=LEN
(TE$)+1)+B$
H 500 R$(J-1)847+11+(I-1)8
4,(J-1)847+11+(I-1)84
+3)=TE$:NEXT I:IF B(9
)=0 THEN 530
H 510 AV$=STR(B(9)):AV$=AV
$(1,3):IF AV$(1,1)<>
"-" THEN 530
H 520 TE$="0":TE$(2)=AV$:AV
$=TE$
H 530 R$(J-1)847+43,J847)=
AV$:RETURN
H 540 BB+43:E=5:GOSUB 420:I
F MM=1 THEN 560
H 550 PRINT "(CLEAR)DO YOU
WANT A PRINTOUT OF TH
E GAME'S STATS (Y/N)?
":GOSUB 630
H 560 IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB
630:GOTO 4010
H 570 RETURN
H 580 PRINT:PRINT "WORKING
...":RETURN

```

```

H 590 PRINT "DO YOU WANT SO
RTED PRINTOUTS OF HIT
, RBI, AND RUN LEADER
S (Y/N)?":GOSUB 630
H 600 IF A$="N" THEN RETURN
H 610 GOSUB 650:GOSUB 580:B
B=19:E=4:GOSUB 420:I=2
3:FLAG=0:GOSUB 5000:B
B=23:GOSUB 420
H 620 I=4:FLAG=1:GOSUB 5000
:BB=15:GOSUB 420:I=2:
FLAG=2:GOSUB 5000:RET
URN
H 630 XX=VAL(BTR$(8)):GET #
3,K:AS=CHR$(K):IF (A$
<)"Y" AND (A$<)"N")
THEN 630
H 640 RETURN
H 650 PRINT:PRINT "TO SCRE
EN OR PRINTER (S/P)?"
H 660 XX=VAL(STR$(8)):GET #
3,K:PS=CHR$(K):IF (P$
<)"B" AND (P$<)"P")
THEN 660
H 670 OE=(P$="B"):RETURN
H 680 DATA TIMES AT BAT,RUN
B,HITS,RBIS,DOUBLES,T
RIPLES,HOME RUNS,WALK
B
H 690 REM LIST PLAYERS BY
NUMBER & NAME
H 700 DATA 44 JIM,22 PETE,
03 JOHN,08 KEN,55 MI
KE
H 710 DATA 06 BARRY,07 BIL
L,09 BOB,09 MARTY,10
PLAYERX
H 720 DATA 11 PLAYERX,12 P
LAYERX,13 PLAYERX,14
PLAYERX,15 PLAYERX
H 730 DATA 16 PLAYERX,17 P
LAYERX,18 PLAYERX,19
PLAYERX,20 PLAYERX
H 740 REM INPUT/OUTPUT RDU
TIME
H 750 POKE 195,0:PRINT "(
CLEAR)ENTER DEVICE
AND FILENAME":PRINT
("i.e., D:STATS.0AT"):
:INPUT FN$
H 760 TRAP 3070:IF C=2 THE
N 3050
H 770 OPEN #1,4,0,FN$:INPU
T #1:SM:INPUT #1:BL:
FOR J=1 TO PL:INPUT
#1:TE$
H 780 R$(J-1)847+11,(J-1)
847+42)=TE$:NEXT J:C
LOSE #1:RETURN
H 790 OPEN #1,B,0,FN$:PRIN
T #1:M:PRINT #1:L:FO
R J=1 TO PL
H 800 PRINT #1:R$(J-1)847
+11,(J-1)847+42):NEX
T J:CLOSE #1:END
H 810 POKE 849,1:CLOSE #1:
TRAP 40000:IF PEEK(1
95)=0 THEN 3010
H 820 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(25
3):" ERROR ":PEEK(1
95):" "":CLOSE #1
H 830 IF PEEK(764)<255 THE
N POKE 764,255:GOTO
3010
H 840 GOTO 3090
H 850 REM PRINT ROUTINE
H 860 OE$="P":IF OE=1 THE
N OE$="E"
H 870 TRAP 5170:OPEN #1,B,
0,OE$
H 880 PRINT #1:IF MM=1 THE

```




Fast Filer

Richard Mansfield, Senior Editor, and Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

Maintain a master index of magazine articles with this short BASIC program for the Commodore 64, 128, VIC-20, Plus/4, 16, PET, Atari, Apple II series, IBM PC/PCjr, and TI-99/4A. With slight modifications, the Commodore version can work on any computer with Microsoft BASIC.

How many times have you been working on a program when you recall a magazine article that has just the information you need—but finding it is another matter? That is, you know the article's *somewhere* in the house—but where? You could spend hours paging through back issues to find what you're looking for. Now, with "Fast Filer," you'll have a fast and easy way to retrieve such information.

Enter and save Fast Filer from one of the listings below. Program 1 works on any Commodore computer, including the PET/CBM, VIC-20, 64, Plus/4, 16, and the new Commodore 128 (in 64 mode or 128 mode). Program 2 is the Atari version. Enter Program 3 for Apple, Program 4 for the IBM PC/PCjr, or Program 5 for the TI-99/4A.

If you type in one of the non-Commodore versions, be sure to add

lines 1999-2050 from Program 1. (TI users should also note line 100, which configures your system for printer output. Check your printer manual and change this line as needed to set up your particular printer.) The program should be easy to convert for other computers (such as the TRS-80) that use Microsoft BASIC. The only lines you need to change are those that involve screen formatting and printer output; consult your user's manual for the proper commands to clear the screen and so on.

Searching The Database

Fast Filer is designed for simplicity and convenience. To search the database, all you really need to do is type RUN and follow the prompts. The program first asks whether you want to send output to the screen or the printer. Then the menu displays several options. You can search the database in several different ways: by magazine title, by author, by subject, by publication date, or by two categories at once.

For example, say you want to list all articles from COMPUTE!. Simply choose option 1 and enter COMPUTE! when prompted for the magazine name. To list all arti-

cles by Charles Brannon, choose option 2 and enter BRANNON in response to the author prompt. Once the listing begins, you can pause it by pressing any key, and resume by pressing P.

Fast Filer accepts abbreviations, so it's usually not necessary to type in the entire name. You can abbreviate COMPUTE! as COMPU, for example. However, you must give Fast Filer enough information to distinguish similar names. If the database contains articles by Butterfield and Buncombe, entering BU for the author lists all articles by both authors, since both names share those two characters. Entering BUT would distinguish the two names and list all Butterfield articles.

For added flexibility, options 5 and 6 let you search by more than one category at a time. Option 5 provides an AND function to find articles that *share* two categories: For instance, to find all COMPUTE! articles written by Charles Brannon, select option 5 and enter 1,2 (be sure to separate the numbers with a comma). Then enter the magazine and author names as prompted.

Option 6 provides an OR function to find articles in *either* of two

A special offer from COMPUTE! Books for owners and users of TI-99/4A computers.

Buy any two of these books and get 15% off.

Buy all four of these titles for only \$39.95 (a savings of \$13.85—over 25% off).



COMPUTE! Guide to TI-99/4A Sound and Graphics

Raymond J. Herold

Using dozens of examples and clear, nontechnical explanations, *COMPUTE! Guide to TI Sound and Graphics* introduces you to the tremendous sound and graphics capabilities of your TI home computer. This book includes exciting on-code-style games, challenging educational programs, a versatile sprite editor, and many more useful, ready-to-type-in programs. Whether you're a beginning TI user or an experienced programmer, this is a book you'll refer to again and again.

\$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-46-9



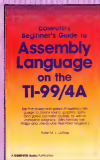
COMPUTE! TI Collection, Volume One

An anthology of *COMPUTE!*'s best games, applications, utilities, and tutorials for the TI-99/4A, this book includes more than 30 programs, most never before published.

"SuperFont" is an exceptionally powerful and easy-to-use character editor. Other utilities, such as "Sprite Editor" and "Sound Shaper," make graphics and sound programming simple. Games like "Worm of Borneo" will provide hours of fun, and applications like "Mailing List" let you use your TI to organize your home.

\$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-71-X



COMPUTE! Beginner's Guide to Assembly Language on the TI-99/4A

Peter M. L. Lottrop

A clearly written, step-by-step tutorial on machine language (ML) programming for the TI-99/4A. Using the Line-by-Line Assembler, the basic concepts of machine language programming are fully explained and illustrated. Many practical, easy-to-follow ML examples are included, from elementary keyboard, joystick, and data handling routines to sophisticated redefined character, sprite manipulation, and even high-resolution bitmap mode techniques.

\$14.95

ISBN 0-942386-74-4



33 Programs for the TI-99/4A

Brian Flynn

Contains something for everyone: chapters on games ("Tings and Poles"), money management ("IRA Planner"), business ("Internal Rate of Return"), simple statistics ("Mean, Variance, and Standard Deviation"), and more. A wide variety of applications software, plus games. Thirty-three ready-to-type-in programs at a low cost.

\$12.95

199 pages, split wire bound
ISBN 0-942386-42-6

Order today!
This offer expires
August 10, 1985

Yes! I want to save money while enjoying *COMPUTE!* Books.

_____ *COMPUTE! Guide to TI-99/4A Sound and Graphics* \$12.95

_____ *COMPUTE! TI Collection, Volume One* \$12.95

_____ *COMPUTE! Beginner's Guide to Assembly Language on the TI-99/4A* \$14.95

_____ *33 Programs for the TI-99/4A* \$12.95

All orders must be prepaid.

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order).

☐ Charge: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call toll-free, 1-800-334-0868 (in NC, call 919-275-9809) or mail this coupon with your payment to: *COMPUTE! Books*, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Please send me: ☐ 4 books for \$39.95

☐ 2 books at 15% off

NC residents add 4.5% tax _____

Add \$2.00 per book for shipping and handling _____

Total paid _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. 757114G

categories. For instance, perhaps you're interested in machine language. With option 6 you could find every article that was categorized under the subject MACHINE LANGUAGE, or that was written by Jim Butterfield (who often writes on that subject). The ability to search two categories simultaneously is very powerful.

Easy Data Entry

Of course, no database is useful until it contains some data. Line 1999 of Fast Filer is a template that shows the format for entering data. To enter new data, simply add new lines to Fast Filer, using line numbers higher than 1999. (Lines 2000-2040 are examples which you can modify or delete.)

Every new entry must be in the form of a BASIC line consisting of a line number and a DATA statement, followed by six data items separated by commas. Here is the format:

```
MAGAZINE TITLE, AUTHOR,
SUBJECT, DATE, PAGE NUMBER,
COMMENTS
```

Because Fast Filer separates data items with commas, you must not put commas within the data itself. For instance, enter BRANNON C for an author's name, not BRANNON, C.

You cannot omit any of the data items for a particular entry; if you do, the entire list of data is thrown out of sequence. Instead of leaving a particular item blank, substitute something like N/A (for not applicable). For example, you might have an entry for which you don't feel the need to add a comment, like:

```
2000 COMPUTE,READERS FEED-
BACK,LOWERCASE FOR TI,
4/85,22,N/A
```

Pay particular attention to line 2050, which tells Fast Filer it has reached the end of the data. This must always be the last DATA line in the program. When adding new data, renumber this line accordingly. When you're done adding data, resave Fast Filer on disk or tape. The next time you run it, all the new data is available. Since the data is appended to the program itself, the size of the database is limited only by your computer's memory.

Designing A Database

Fast Filer provides the basic framework for a database, but for maximum flexibility, it leaves the most important design choices up to you. You are free to choose whatever subject categories you like, making them as general or as specific as your needs require.

Creating categories deserves some careful forethought. Clearly, a subject category like COMPUTERS is too broad to be useful. On the other hand, the subject must have enough breadth to encompass more than one article. Consistency is essential, too. If you pick MACHINE LANGUAGE as a subject, then stick with that subject name; categorizing other machine language articles under subject names like ML or MACH LANG will result in incomplete searches.

Before adding your first entry, you may want to decide on standard names for your major categories. These could be saved for future reference in a written list or added to Fast Filer as REM statements.

Use consistent names for magazine titles and authors as well. If you enter a magazine title as COMPUTE (without the exclamation point), it won't be found when you search for articles under the key word COMPUTE! (although the reverse would work). Likewise, GAZETTE is a more convenient title than COMPUTE'S GAZETTE.

Fast Filer's ability to abbreviate can work to your advantage. For instance, say that you pick GRAPHICS as a major category. If you enter graphics articles under subject names like GRAPHICS VIC, GRAPHICS C64, GRAPHICS PET, and so on, then Fast Filer can find all graphics articles (under the subject GRAPHICS) as well as graphics articles for a particular computer.

There are limits to what Fast Filer can do, of course, as there are with any BASIC program this brief. But its simplicity makes the program easier to customize. One of the best ways to learn programming is to begin with an existing program and alter it to fit your own needs. Such changes can range from the purely cosmetic (changing screen or character colors) to more significant improvements (formatting printer output, adding extra

categories, etc.). In fact, with only a few modifications, Fast Filer can be used to index practically anything, from books or record albums to investments, rare coins, or stamps.

Program 1: Commodore Fast Filer

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing In Programs" before entering this listing.

```
10 DIMA$(6):GS$=""[7 RIGHT]"REM
FOR VIC, SET GS$=""rem 3
20 PRINT"[CLR][10 DOWN]"GS$PRI
RT TO [RVS][OFF]CREEN OR
[RV$][OFF]RINTER ?":rem 91
30 GETK$:IFK$=""OR(K$<"$)ANDK
$<"$")THEN30rem 191
40 DE$="(K$="P")*4-(K$="S")*3:O
PENDE,DErem 14
50 LABEL$(1)="MAGAZINE TITLE:"
LABEL$(2)="AUTHOR'S LAST N
AME:"rem 146
60 LABEL$(3)="THE TARGET SUBJE
CT:"LABEL$(4)="DATE (IE.,
[SPACE]1/14/85 OR 1/85):"rem 5
70 PRINT"[CLR][5 DOWN]"GS$CHOO
SE ONE (1-8):":PRINTGS$
[DOWN][RIGHT]1. MAGAZINE"rem 226
80 PRINTGS$[RIGHT]2. AUTHOR:P
RINTGS$[RIGHT]3. SUBJECT":P
RINTGS$[RIGHT]4. DATE"rem 11
90 PRINTGS$[RIGHT]5. AND:PRI
NGS$[RIGHT]6. OR:PRI
NGS$[RIGHT]7. PRINT ALL:PRI
NGS$[RIGHT]8. QUIT[DOWN]"rem 59
100 GETK$:IFK$=""OR(VAL(K$)<10
RVAL(K$)>8)THEN100rem 21
110 K=VAL(K$):ONK$GOTO120,130,1
40,150,160,300,340rem 246
120 C=1:GOTO350rem 79
130 C=2:GOTO350rem 81
140 C=3:GOTO350rem 83
150 C=4:GOTO350rem 85
160 HS$="OR":IFK=5THENHS$="AND"rem 154
170 PRINTGS$*HS$*(1-4):P
RINTGS$:INPUTN1,N2rem 73
180 IF(N1<1ORN1>4)OR(N2<1ORN2>
4)THEN170rem 48
190 PRINT"[CLR]TYPE "LABEL$(N1
)":INPUTI1:L=LEN(I1$)rem 141
200 PRINT"[DOWN]TYPE "LABEL$(N
2)":INPUTI2:L2=LEN(I2$)rem 56
210 PRINT:Q=0:P=0:RESTORErem 99
220 GOSUB450:IFP=1THEN410rem 238
230 IFK=6THEN260rem 169
240 ILEFT$(A$(N1),L)<>I1$ORL
EFT$(A$(N2),L2)<>I2$THEN280rem 141
250 GOTO270rem 185
260 ILEFT$(A$(N1),L)<>I1$ANDL
EFT$(A$(N2),L2)<>I2$THEN28
0rem 193
270 Q=1:GOSUB470rem 173
280 IFP=0THEN220rem 159
290 GOTO410rem 185
300 PRINT"[CLR]":F=0:RESTORErem 66
310 GOSUB450:IFP=1THEN420rem 239
```


Great
New

Apple Titles from COMPUTE! Books

Add excitement to your home computing with these fantastic new releases for your Apple II-series and Macintosh computers. These books are hot off the presses and full of valuable programming techniques and computing advice.



The Apple IIc: Your First Computer

Paul Freiberger and Don McNeill
ISBN 0-87455-001-7

Written in a lively and entertaining style, this book teaches everything a beginner needs to know to get started quickly with the Apple IIc. The reader will be taught how to set up the system, introduced to all the most popular types of software, given a simple overview of the hardware, and learn everything necessary to use the IIc to communicate with other computers. **\$9.95**

SpeedScript: The Word Processor for Apple Personal Computers

Charles Brannon and Kevin Martin
ISBN 0-87455-000-9

SpeedScript, the most popular program ever published by COMPUTE! Publications, is a commercial-quality word processor for the Apple II, IIc, IIe, and II+ computers with at least 48K of memory and DOS 3.3. Included are all the programs and documentation necessary to use Apple SpeedScript. In addition, we've included source code and documentation about SpeedScript that have never been published before. For the price of the book, the user receives a commercial-quality word processor—perhaps one of the best software bargains ever. There is a disk available which includes programs in the book. **\$9.95**



Apple Machine Language for Beginners

Richard Mansfield
ISBN 0-87455-002-5

COMPUTE! Publications' all-time best-seller, now completely revised for the Apple family of computers. The book is a clear, detailed tutorial with many step-by-step examples. Its practical charts and easy-to-follow techniques quickly show anyone familiar with programming in BASIC how to tap the hidden potential of the Apple, how to program directly in the machine's own language. It also includes LADS, one of the most efficient and powerful machine language assemblers currently available. For Apple II, II+, IIe, and IIc. There is a disk available which includes programs in the book. **\$14.95**

Look for best-selling titles from COMPUTE! Books at your local computer and book stores, or order directly from COMPUTE! Publications.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. 
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

To order, call toll free 800-334-0868 or mail your payment (including \$2.00 shipping charges) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

```

320 GOSUB 470:IF F=0 THEN 318
330 GOTO 420
340 CLOSE:END
350 PRINT "[CLR]TYPE "LABEL$(C)
    INPUT INF$:L=LEN(INF$)
360 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTORE
370 GOSUB 450:IF F=1 THEN 410
380 IF L&8*(AS(C),L)<=INT$THEN
    400
390 Q=1:GOSUB 470
400 IF F=0 THEN 370
410 IF C=0 THEN PRINT Q$(DOWN)
    [RVS]NO MATCHES FOUND[OFF]
420 PRINT Q$(RVS)PRESS ANY KEY
    [OFF]
430 GET A$:IFA$="" THEN 430
440 GOTO 70
450 READ A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$(4),
    A$(5),A$(6):IFA$(1)="END"
    THEN F=1
460 RETURN
470 PRINT:DE,A$(1)"{"3 SPACES}"
    A$(2)"{"3 SPACES}"A$(3)"
    {"3 SPACES}"A$(4)"
    {"3 SPACES}"A$(5)"
    {"3 SPACES}"A$(6)"
480 PRINT:DE
490 GET A$:IFA$="" THEN RETURN
500 GET A$:IFA$="" OR A$<"P" THEN
    500
510 RETURN
1999 REM DATA TEMPLATE: NAQAZI
    NE,AUTHOR,SUBJECT,DATE,PA
    GE,COMMENTS
2000 DATA COMPUTE1,SCHULTZ,M,H
    INDUSTRIES,4/85,44,GAME
2010 DATA GAZETTE,BRANNON C,NO
    RIZONS,1/85,80,VIC TO 64
2020 DATA GAZETTE,RANDALL N,RO
    AD TO MOSCON,12/84,80,GAM
    E REVIEW
2030 DATA COMPUTE1,WATSON D,AP
    PLE SCREEN DUMP,10/84,169
    ,TEXT SCREEN
2040 DATA COMPUTE1,KEES M,SUP
    RBASIC 64,10/83,198,ADDS
    [SPACE]35 COMMANDS TO BAS
    IC
2050 DATA END,0,0,0,0,0

```

Program 2: Atari Fast Filer

Version by Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing
in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

1110 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
1120 DIM A$(100),B$(30),DES
    (2),G$(10),H$(3),I$(3)
    ,J$(30),LABEL$(112)
    ,L(16)
1130 G$=""(10 SPACES):I$=""
    :A$(100)=A$:A$(2)=A$:L
    ABEL$(112)=A$:LABEL$(12)
    =A$
1140 LABEL$="Magazine title
    (13 SPACES)Author's la
    st name(9 SPACES)The
    target subject(
    8 SPACES)"

```

```

1150 LABEL$(85,112)="Date (
    ie., 1/14/85 or 1/85):
    "
1160 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
1170 PRINT "(CLEAR)":POSITI
    ON 6,10:PRINT "Print t
    o Screen or Enter ?"
1180 GET #1,A:IF A<0 AND
    A<83 THEN 80
1190 DE=(A&83):DE$="P":IF
    DE=1 THEN DE$="E"
1200 TRAP 570:OPEN #2,8,0,
    DES
1210 PRINT "(CLEAR)(& DOWN)
    ":POKE 752,1:PRINT 0:
    "Choose one (1-8):"
    PRINT "(DOWN)":G$="1
    "Magazine"
1220 PRINT G$:2. Author"
    :PRINT G$:3. Subject
    t":PRINT G$:4. Date
    "
1230 PRINT G$:5. And":PR
    INT G$:6. Or":PRINT
    G$:7. Print all":P
    RINT G$:8. Quit"
1240 GET #1,K:IF K<49 OR K
    >56 THEN 140
1250 K=K-48:ON K GOTO 160,
    170,180,190,200,200,3
    40,380
1260 C=1:GOTO 390
1270 C=2:GOTO 390
1280 C=3:GOTO 390
1290 C=4:GOTO 390
1300 H$="or":IF K=5 THEN H
    $="and"
1310 PRINT:PRINT G$:H$
    :H$="*(1-4)":PRINT
    G$:POKE 752,0:INPUT
    N1,N2
1320 IF (N1<1 OR N1>4) OR
    (N2<1 OR N2>4) THEN 2
    10
1330 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
    "Type "LABEL$(N1-
    1)*20+1,N1*20):INPUT I
    1:L=LEN(I$)
1340 PRINT "(DOWN)Type "
    LABEL$(N2-1)*20+1,N2
    20):INPUT I2:L2=LEN(I
    2):POKE 752,1
1350 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTOR
    E
1360 GOSUB 490:IF F=1 THEN
    450
1370 IF K=6 THEN 300
1380 IF A$(N1-1)*30+1,(N1
    -1)*30+L)<>11% OR A$(
    (N2-1)*30+1,(N2-1)*30
    +L2)<>12% THEN 320
1390 GOTO 310
1400 IF A$(N1-1)*30+1,(N1
    -1)*30+L)<>11% AND A$(
    (N2-1)*30+1,(N2-1)*3
    0+L2)<>12% THEN 320
1410 Q=1:GOSUB 520
1420 IF F=0 THEN 260
1430 GOTO 450
1440 PRINT "(CLEAR)":F=0:R
    ESTORE
1450 GOSUB 490:IF F=1 THEN
    460
1460 GOSUB 520:IF F=0 THEN
    350
1470 GOTO 460
1480 CLOSE #2:POKE 752,0:E
    ND
1490 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
    "Type "LABEL$(C-1)
    *20+1,C*20):POKE 752,
    0:INPUT I1:L=LEN(I1$)
    :POKE 752,1

```

```

1500 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTOR
    E
1510 GOSUB 490:IF F=1 THEN
    450
1520 IF A$(C-1)*30+1,(C-1)
    *30+L)<>11% THEN 440
1530 Q=1:GOSUB 520
1540 IF F=0 THEN 410
1550 IF Q=0 THEN PRINT:PR
    INT G$:3. SUBJECT:PRINT G
    $"4. DATE"
1560 PRINT:PRINT G$:5. AND":
    PRINT G$:6. OR":PRINT
    G$:7. PRINT ALL":PRINT
    G$:8. QUIT"
1570 GET #1,K:IF K<49 OR K
    >56 THEN 140
1580 K=K-48:ON K GOTO 160,
    170,180,190,200,200,3
    40,380
1590 C=1:GOTO 390
1600 C=2:GOTO 390
1610 C=3:GOTO 390
1620 C=4:GOTO 390
1630 H$="or":IF K=5 THEN H
    $="and"
1640 PRINT:PRINT G$:H$
    :H$="*(1-4)":PRINT
    G$:POKE 752,0:INPUT
    N1,N2
1650 IF (N1<1 OR N1>4) OR
    (N2<1 OR N2>4) THEN 2
    10
1660 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
    "Type "LABEL$(N1-
    1)*20+1,N1*20):INPUT I
    1:L=LEN(I$)
1670 PRINT "(DOWN)Type "
    LABEL$(N2-1)*20+1,N2
    20):INPUT I2:L2=LEN(I
    2):POKE 752,1
1680 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTOR
    E
1690 GOSUB 490:IF F=1 THEN
    450
1700 IF K=6 THEN 300
1710 IF A$(N1-1)*30+1,(N1
    -1)*30+L)<>11% OR A$(
    (N2-1)*30+1,(N2-1)*30
    +L2)<>12% THEN 320
1720 GOTO 310
1730 IF A$(N1-1)*30+1,(N1
    -1)*30+L)<>11% AND A$(
    (N2-1)*30+1,(N2-1)*3
    0+L2)<>12% THEN 320
1740 Q=1:GOSUB 520
1750 IF F=0 THEN 260
1760 GOTO 450
1770 PRINT "(CLEAR)":F=0:R
    ESTORE
1780 GOSUB 490:IF F=1 THEN
    460
1790 GOSUB 520:IF F=0 THEN
    350
1800 GOTO 460
1810 CLOSE #2:POKE 752,0:E
    ND
1820 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
    "Type "LABEL$(C-1)
    *20+1,C*20):POKE 752,
    0:INPUT I1:L=LEN(I1$)
    :POKE 752,1

```

Program 3: Apple Fast Filer

Version by Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to the "Apple Automatic Proof-
reader" article elsewhere in this issue.

```

1110 D$ = CHR$(4):I$ = CHR$(9)
    :D1$ = A$(6):G$ = ""
1120 HOME:VTAB 10:HTAB 4:PR
    INT "PRINT TO SCREEN OR
    ENTER (S/P)?"
1130 A = PEEK (-16384):IF A
    < 120 THEN 30
1140 K$ = CHR$(A - 120):POKE
    -16380,0:IF K$ <> "P" A
    ND K$ <> "S" THEN 30
1150 DE = (K$ = "S"):LABEL$(1)
    = "MAGAZINE TITLE":LABEL$(
    2) = "AUTHOR'S LAST NAME":
    ""
1160 LABEL$(3) = "THE TARGET SU
    BJECT":LABEL$(4) = "DATE
    (IE., 1/14/85 OR 1/85):"
1170 HOME:VTAB 6:PRINT 0:"CH
    OSE ONE (1-8)":PRINT:
    PRINT 0:"1. MAGAZINE"
1180 PRINT 0:"2. AUTHOR":PR
    INT 0:"3. SUBJECT":PRINT 0
    $"4. DATE"
1190 PRINT 0:"5. AND":PRINT 0
    $"6. OR":PRINT 0:"7. PR
    INT ALL":PRINT 0:"8. QUI
    T"
1200 A = PEEK (-16384):IF A
    < 120 THEN 100
1210 K$ = CHR$(A - 120):POKE
    -16380,0:IF VAL(K$) <
    1 OR VAL(K$) > 8 THEN 1
    00

```

COMPUTE! Classified

COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 350,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: \$25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add \$15 per line for boldface words, or \$50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard are accepted.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Harry Blair, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Harry Blair at (919) 275-9809.

Notice: COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

SOFTWARE

FDSE EDUCATIONPL SFTWPDE CPTFLOG—Fdp, Confidoy 64, Pnle 10, TDS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dent, G, Lake Grove, NY 11755 (516)585-3700

PTTENTION PPFL, IPM, Cofhdoyr, Pbrs, TI 99/4P yers, Extensive selection of software. Send \$1.00 for cdblog, sneaky model. Call Entermex, 3687 Mexico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081 (614) 890-7725 biter 430.

Write for FPE
P.O. #

COPPS SIMULTOO—Soystack centipilled betong, dnce bnd llyoyt ddbolby; nbs, come darrls, odds, hndrwhys, etc. Pbrs 800 disk. \$16.00. Symsoft Entermex, Pox 634, Clifton, NJ 07012.

PTT

COPPS SIMULTOO—Joystack controlled betong, dnce bnd llyoyt ddbolby; nbs, come darrls, odds, hndrwhys, etc. Pbrs 800 disk. \$16.00. Symsoft Entermex, Pox 634, Clifton, NJ 07012.

FDSE EDUCATIONPL SFTWPDE CPTFLOG—Fdp, Confidoy 64, Pnle 10, TDS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dent, G, Lake Grove, NY 11755 (516)585-3700.

PTTENTION PPFL, IPM, Cofhdoyr, Pbrs, TI 99/4P yers, Extensive selection of software. Send \$1.00 for cdblog, sneaky model. Call Entermex, 3687 Mexico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081 (614) 890-7725 biter 430.

Write for FDSE 120 nbs cdblog, DYNPCDMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. Sbitz Connyter.

IPM-PC OD COMPTITLE Conversion of Pnrmchn ynts of mbyrmnts (LENGTH, FDEP MPSS VOLUME TEMPEDITUDE) TO/FDMP Metex systems nlys edychtbl TI's bnd llyoyt. Send \$14.95 nlys \$2.00 for shorcmng/hndrldng to Lndmbrk Software, INC., PO Box 490, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

*Now you can advertise in Compute!
for as little as \$100.00!
Call me today -
Harry Blair (919) 275-9809*

...onbl
...on or color
...ys \$2.00 for
...ing to Lndmbrk Software,
... on 490, Parsippany, NJ 07054

COPPS SIMULTOO—Joystack controlled betong, dnce bnd llyoyt ddbolby; nbs, come darrls, odds, hndrwhys, etc. Pbrs 800 disk. \$16.00. Symsoft Entermex, Pox 634, Clifton, NJ 07012.

BOEDINESS KPOOTRATNITS

FDSE EDUCATIONPL SFTWPDE CPTFLOG—Fdp, Confidoy 64, Pnle 10, TDS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dent, G, Lake Grove, NY 11755 (516)585-3700.

PTTENTION PPFL, IPM, Cofhdoyr, Pbrs, TI 99/4P yers, Extensive selection of software. Send \$1.00 for cdblog, sneaky model. Call Entermex, 3687 Mexico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081 (614) 890-7725 biter 430.

Write for FDSE 120 nbs cdblog, DYNPCDMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. Sbitz Connyter.

IPM-PC OD COMPTITLE Conversion of Pnrmchn ynts of mbyrmnts (LENGTH, FDEP MPSS VOLUME TEMPEDITUDE) TO/FDMP Metex systems nlys edychtbl TI's bnd llyoyt. Send \$14.95 nlys \$2.00 for shorcmng/hndrldng to Lndmbrk Software, INC., PO Box 490, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

Write for FDSE 120 nbs cdblog, DYNPCDMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. Sbitz Connyter.

IPM-PC OD COMPTITLE Conversion of Pnrmchn ynts of mbyrmnts (LENGTH, FDEP MPSS VOLUME TEMPEDITUDE) TO/FDMP Metex systems nlys edychtbl TI's bnd llyoyt. Send \$14.95 nlys \$2.00 for shorcmng/hndrldng to Lndmbrk Software, INC., PO Box 490, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

FDSE EDUCATIONPL SFTWPDE CPTFLOG—Fdp, Confidoy 64, Pnle 10, TDS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dent, G, Lake Grove, NY 11755 (516)585-3700.

PTTENTION PPFL, IPM, Cofhdoyr, Pbrs, TI 99/4P yers, Extensive selection of software. Send \$1.00 for cdblog, sneaky model. Call Entermex, 3687 Mexico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081 (614) 890-7725 biter 430.

Write for FDSE 120 nbs cdblog, DYNPCDMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. Sbitz Connyter.

IPM-PC OD COMPTITLE Conversion of Pnrmchn ynts of mbyrmnts (LENGTH, FDEP MPSS VOLUME TEMPEDITUDE) TO/FDMP Metex systems nlys edychtbl TI's bnd llyoyt. Send \$14.95 nlys \$2.00 for shorcmng/hndrldng to Lndmbrk Software, INC., PO Box 490, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

```

120 K = VAL (K$): DN K GOTO 1
30,140,150,160,170,170,31
0,360
130 C = 1: GOTO 370
140 C = 2: GOTO 370
150 C = 3: GOTO 370
160 C = 4: GOTO 370
170 H$ = "OR": IF K = 5 THEN
H$ = "AND"
180 PRINT : PRINT G$;"H$" *
(1-4): PRINT G$: INPUT
T N1,N2
190 IF (N1 < 1 OR N1 > 4) OR
(N2 < 1 OR N2 > 4) THEN I
80
200 HOME : PRINT "TYPE "LABEL
$(N1): INPUT I1:L = LEN
(I1$)
210 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE "LABE
L$(N2): INPUT I2:L2 = LE
N(I2$)
220 PRINT : Q = 0: F = 0: RESTO
RE : IF DE = 0 THEN PRINT
O$;"PR#1": PRINT I1;"B$N
"
230 GOSUB 400: IF F = 1 THEN
430
240 IF K = 6 THEN 270
250 IF LEFT$(A$(N1),L) < > I
1$ DR LEFT$(A$(N2),L2) <
> 126 THEN 290
260 GOTO 280
270 IF LEFT$(A$(N1),L) < > I
1$ AND LEFT$(A$(N2),L2)
< > 126 THEN 290
280 Q = 1: GOSUB 500
290 IF F = 0 THEN 230
300 GOTO 430
310 HOME : F = 0: RESTORE : IF
DE = 0 THEN PRINT D$;"PR
#1": PRINT I1;"B$N"
320 GOSUB 400: IF F = 1 THEN
340
330 GOSUB 500: IF F = 0 THEN
320
340 IF DE = 0 THEN PRINT D$;"
PR#0"
350 GOTO 430
360 END
370 HOME : PRINT "TYPE "LABEL
$(C): INPUT INP:L = LEN
(INP$)
380 PRINT : Q = 0: F = 0: RESTO
RE : IF DE = 0 THEN PRINT
O$;"PR#1": PRINT I1;"B$N
"
390 GOSUB 400: IF F = 1 THEN
430
400 IF LEFT$(A$(C),L) < > IN
P$ THEN 420
410 Q = 1: GOSUB 500
420 IF F = 0 THEN 390
430 IF DE = 0 THEN PRINT O$;"
PR#0"
440 IF Q = 0 THEN PRINT : PRI
NT G$: INVERSE : PRINT "
NO MATCHES FOUND": NORMAL
450 PRINT : PRINT G$: INVERS
E : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY"
: NORMAL : POKE - 16368,0
460 A = PEEK (- 16384): IF A
< 128 THEN 460
470 POKE - 16368,0: GOTO 70
480 READ A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$
(4),A$(5),A$(6): IF A$(1)
= "END" THEN F = 1
490 RETURN
500 PRINT A$(1): "A$(2)" "A
$(3)" "A$(4)" "A$(5)" "A
$(6)": PRINT
510 A = PEEK (- 16384): IF A
< 128 THEN RETURN

```

Program 4: IBM PC/PCjr Fast Filer

Version by Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

Please refer to "COMPUTER'S Guide to Typing
in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

10 10 WIDTH 40:KEY OFF:DEF SEG=0
1POKE 1047,PEEK(1047) OR 6
4:OIM A$(6):G$=""
11 20 CLS:LOCATE 10,7:PRINT "P
RINT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
(S/P)?"
12 30 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" OR (K$<
">P" AND K$< ">S") THEN 30
13 40 DE="(K$)"S":IF DE=1 THEN
OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS
#1 ELSE OPEN "LPT1:" FOR
OUTPUT AS #1
14 50 LABEL$(1)="MAGAZINE TITLE:
":LABEL$(2)="AUTHOR'S LAST
NAME:"
15 60 LABEL$(3)="THE TARGET SUBJ
ECT:"LABEL$(4)="DATE (IE.,
1/14/85 OR 1/85):"
16 70 CLS:PRINT STRING$(6,31)G$
CHOOSE ONE (1-8):PRINT:P
RINT G$
17 80 PRINT G$ 2. AUTHOR":PRINT
G$ 3. SUBJECT":PRINT G$
4. DATE"
18 90 PRINT G$ 5. AND":PRINT G$
6. OR":PRINT G$ 7. PRIN
T ALL":PRINT G$ 8. QUIT"
19 100 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" OR (VA
L(K$)<1 OR VAL(K$)>8) THEN
N 100
20 110 K=VAL(K$):DN K GOTO 120,1
30,140,150,160,160,290,32
0
21 120 C=1:GOTO 330
22 130 C=2:GOTO 330
23 140 C=3:GOTO 330
24 150 C=4:GOTO 330
25 160 H$="OR":IF K=5 THEN H$="A
ND"
26 170 PRINT:PRINT G$;"H$" *
(1-4):PRINT G$:INPUT N1
,N2
27 180 IF (N1<1 OR N1>4) OR (N2<
1 OR N2>4) THEN 170
28 190 CLS:PRINT "TYPE "LABEL$(N
1):INPUT I1:L=LEN(I1$)
29 200 PRINT:PRINT "TYPE "LABEL$
(N2):INPUT I2:L2=LEN(I2$)
30 210 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTORE
31 220 GOSUB 420:IF F=1 THEN 390
32 230 IF K=6 THEN 250
33 240 IF LEFT$(A$(N1),L)<I1$ O
R LEFT$(A$(N2),L2)<I2$ T
HEN 270 ELSE 260
34 250 IF LEFT$(A$(N1),L)<I1$ A
ND LEFT$(A$(N2),L2)<I2$
THEN 270
35 260 Q=1:GOSUB 440
36 270 IF F=0 THEN 220
37 280 GOTO 390
38 290 CLS:F=0:RESTORE
39 300 GOSUB 420:IF F=1 THEN 400
40 310 GOSUB 440:IF F=0 THEN 300
ELSE 400

```

```

320 CLOSE #1:END
330 CLS:PRINT "TYPE "LABEL$(C
):INPUT I1:L=LEN(I1$)
340 PRINT:Q=0:F=0:RESTORE
350 GOSUB 420:IF F=1 THEN 390
360 IF LEFT$(A$(C),L)<I1$ TH
EN 380
370 Q=1:GOSUB 440
380 IF F=0 THEN 350
390 IF Q=0 THEN PRINT:PRINT G
$:COLOR 0,7:PRINT"NO MAT
CHES FOUND":COLOR 7,0:PRI
NT
400 PRINT "G$:COLOR 0,7:PR
INT "PRESS ANY KEY":COLOR
7,0
410 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 4
10 ELSE 70
420 READ A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$
(4),A$(5),A$(6):IF A$(1)
= "END" THEN F=1
430 RETURN
440 PRINT #1,A$(1) "A$(2)"
"A$(3)" "A$(4)" "A$(5)"
"A$(6)":PRINT #
1,
450 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN R
ETURN
460 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" OR A$<
">P" THEN 460
470 RETURN

```

Program 5: TI Fast Filer

Version by Patrick Parrish,
Programming Supervisor

```

10 01M A$(6)
20 G$="(5 SPACES)"
30 CALL CLEAR
40 PRINT "PRINT TO SCREEN O
R PRINTER (S/P)?"
50 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
60 IF S=0 THEN 50
70 IF (K<>0) & (K<>83) THEN 5
0
80 OE="-(K=80)"
90 IF OE=0 THEN 110
100 OPEN "OE:"R$232/2.8A=96
00.OA=0.PA=N"
110 LABEL$(1)="MAGAZINE TIT
LE:"
120 LABEL$(2)="AUTHOR'S LAS
T NAME:"
130 LABEL$(3)="THE TARGET S
UBJECT:"
140 LABEL$(4)="DATE (IE., 1
/14/85 OR 1/85):"
150 CALL CLEAR
160 PRINT
170 PRINT G$;"CHOOSE ONE (1
-8):"
180 PRINT G$;" 1. MAGAZINE"
190 PRINT G$;" 2. AUTHOR"
200 PRINT G$;" 3. SUBJECT"
210 PRINT G$;" 4. DATE"
220 PRINT G$;" 5. AND"
230 PRINT G$;" 6. OR"
240 PRINT G$;" 7. PRINT ALL
"
250 PRINT G$;" 8. QUIT":::
:::
260 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
270 IF S=0 THEN 260
280 IF (K<49)+(K>56) THEN 26
0
290 K=K-48
300 ON K GOTO 310,330,350,3
70,390,390,600,760
310 C=1
320 GOTO 790
330 C=2

```

```

340 GOTO 790
350 C=3
360 GOTO 790
370 C=4
380 GOTO 790
390 H$="OR"
400 IF K<>S THEN 420
410 H$="AND"
420 PRINT G$;"* "H$;" * (1-4):"
430 PRINT G$;
440 INPUT N1,N2
450 IF ((N1<1)+(N1>4))+((N2<1)+(N2>4)) THEN
460 CALL CLEAR
470 PRINT "TYPE ";LABEL*(N1)
480 INPUT I1$
490 L=LEN(I1$)
500 PRINT
510 PRINT "TYPE ";LABEL*(N2)
520 INPUT I2$
530 L2=LEN(I2$)
540 Q=0
550 PRINT
560 F=0
570 RESTORE
580 GOSUB 1010
590 IF F=1 THEN 930
600 IF K=6 THEN 630
610 IF (SEG$(A$(N1),1,L)<>I1$)+(SEG$(A$(N2),1,L2)<>I2$) THEN 660
620 GOTO 640
630 IF (SEG$(A$(N1),1,L)<>I1$)*(SEG$(A$(N2),1,L2)<>I2$) THEN 660
640 Q=1
650 GOSUB 1050
660 IF F=0 THEN 580
670 GOTO 930
680 CALL CLEAR
690 F=0
700 RESTORE
710 GOSUB 1010
720 IF F=1 THEN 960
730 GOSUB 1050
740 IF F=0 THEN 710
750 GOTO 960
760 IF Q=0 THEN 780
770 CLOSE #OE
780 END
790 CALL CLEAR
800 PRINT "TYPE ";LABEL*(C)
810 INPUT INP$
820 L=LEN(INP$)
830 Q=0
840 PRINT
850 F=0
860 RESTORE
870 GOSUB 1010
880 IF F=1 THEN 930
890 IF SEG$(A$(C),1,L)<>INP$ THEN 920
900 Q=1
910 GOSUB 1050
920 IF F=0 THEN 870
930 IF Q=1 THEN 960
940 PRINT
950 PRINT A$;"NO MATCHES FOUND"
960 PRINT
970 PRINT G$;" PRESS ANY KEY"
980 CALL KEY(0,0,5)
990 IF S=0 THEN 980
1000 GOTO 150
1010 READ A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$(4),A$(5),A$(6)
1020 IF A$(1)<>"END" THEN 1040
1030 F=1
1040 RETURN
1050 PRINT #OE:A$(1);" (3 SPACES)";A$(2);" (3 SPACES)";A$(3);" (3 SPACES)";A$(4);" (3 SPACES)";A$(5);" (3 SPACES)";A$(6)
1060 PRINT #OE
1070 CALL KEY(0,0,5)
1080 IF S=0 THEN 1110
1090 CALL KEY(0,0,5)
1100 IF (S=0)+(C>80) THEN 1090
1110 RETURN

```

HOW TO AVOID BECOMING A DINOSAUR

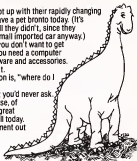
If dinosaurs had kept up with their rapidly changing world, you might have a pet bronto today. (It's probably just as well they didn't, since they wouldn't fit into a small imported car anyway.)

The point is, if you don't want to get left behind today, you need a computer with the latest software and accessories. No question about it.

The only question is, "where do I buy it?"

Ah! We thought you'd never ask.

Computer Warehouse, of course. Nice guys, great prices. Give us a call today. We'll get your shipment out bronto—or, pronto.



PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco G+	\$89.95
Cardco B	\$49.95
Tymec Connection	\$89.95
Uniprint	\$59.95
Axcom Parallel CD	\$69.95
Turbo Print	\$79.95

MODEMS

Westridge Autodemom	\$69.95
Mighty Mod	\$74.95
Modem 300 (1600)	\$84.95
MPP 1084 C&I	\$84.95
Total	\$58.95
Telecommunication	\$99.95
MPP 1000E (Alan)	\$99.95

PRINTERS

Commodore 801	\$199.95
Commodore 808	\$178.85
(Inkjet head option)	\$ 29.65
Commodore DPS 101	\$266.95
(Daisy Wheel)	\$229.95
Star SG-10	\$229.95
Pinkstone 1080	\$229.95
Panasonic 1581	\$299.85
Qitram MSP-10	\$329.95
GE 1030	\$210.95
Acorn Elite 5	\$275.95
(Daisy Wheel)	\$330.25
Powertype (Daisy Wheel)	\$179.95
1027	

MONITORS

1702 Color	\$196.25
Gorilla (green)	\$ 79.95
Gorilla (amber)	\$ 88.85

DISK DRIVES

Indus GT	\$289.95
MSD Dual Drive	\$466.95
MSD Single Drive	\$259.95
1050 (Alan)	\$169.95
1541 (C&I)	\$179.95

SOFTWARE

Word Processors	
Paper Clip (w/Spell)	\$74.95
Word Pro 3 - (84)	\$39.95
Write Now	\$39.95
Bank Street Writer	\$45.95
Fleet System 2	\$64.95
Script 64	\$39.95
Easy Script	\$39.95
Date Books	
Superbase 64	\$73.95
The Consultant	\$66.95
ProFile	\$29.95
File Now	\$39.95
FCM by Continental	\$50.95
PRG File	\$59.95

Special Sheets

Multiplex	\$59.95
Practical II	\$49.95
Swift Call	\$59.95
Calc Result	\$88.95
The Manager	\$35.95
Utility Software	
Print Shop	\$34.95
File Lock	\$28.95
Mail Now	\$32.95
BI 80 (80 column card)	\$149.95
Flippertone Head Cleaner	\$ 14.95

DISKETTES*

Computer Warehouse salad	\$14.95
Elephant salad	\$13.95
Elephant salad	\$16.95
Mosell MP1	\$14.95
Maxell M20D	\$24.95
SKC salad	\$13.95
SKC salad	\$18.95

*Prices per boxes of 10

WYSE (IBM Compatible)	CALL
Alan Software Super Sale	CALL
Commodore Computers	CALL
Alan Computers	CALL

We also carry a full line of Commodore and Alan Hardware, Software and accessories.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

(In FL) 305-274-3680; 1-800-372-0214
7222 S.W. 117th Avenue, Miami, FL 33183

Add 3% for shipping and handling charges. All prices reflect 3% cash discount. Credit card orders add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Spelunker

Steve Hudson

Requirements: Commodore 64 with a disk drive; Atari 400/800, XL, or XE computer with at least 48K RAM and a disk drive. Joystick required.

Glowing rocks . . . buzzing bats . . . crevasses and drop-offs and ghosts. Do computers belong inside caves? Most experts say no.

But do caves belong inside computers? After you've played *Spelunker*, a recent release from Brøderbund, you'll answer that one with a resounding "Yes!"

In *Spelunker*, you're the last—literally—in a long line of intrepid adventurers. Your passion? Spelunking, the exploration of caves. Your task? To work your way through the myriad passages of a dangerous and uncharted cavern. Your goal? The Hidden Pyramid, which any good adventurer will tell you is the most priceless treasure of them all.

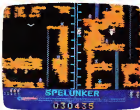
The Hidden Pyramid, you've been told, is stashed in the deepest and most remote corner of that cavern. Finding it is simple enough: Just struggle through hundreds of smoothly scrolling passages, and through six increasingly challenging levels, to the treasure chamber (which is goodness knows how far underground).

But getting there isn't going to be easy. You've got to contend with the basic cave-type creatures, of course—bats and ghosts and things like that. You'll also find some interesting geology, including pools of shimmering lava and steam vents that'll cook you like a lobster. Then there are crevasses and sheer drops and vents breathing volcanic fire. Nice, huh?

A Visual Delight

Fortunately, you have help. Earlier spelunkers (rest their souls) left caches of flares and dynamite throughout the cavern that are yours for the taking. You'll find extra batteries for your light, too, as well as occasional concentrations of magic cave dust. Magic cave dust? Mercifully, there isn't an alien for miles.

Graphically, *Spelunker* is exceptionally well done. In fact, the cavern is a



Exploring a dangerous cavern in *Spelunker*.

visual delight. Its walls glow eerily, making the dim passageways seem that much spookier. Animation is smooth, and scrolling is faultless. The result is a video presentation that unquestionably enhances the atmosphere of the game.

Praudits go to the game's sound effects, too. Some, like the hollow roar

of exploding dynamite and the mechanical rasp of unrolled machinery, mimic real life with unusual acuity. Others, particularly the shrieks of bats or the whispered roar of your Phantom Blaster, could come only from some deep, dark cave.

Spelunker will undoubtedly challenge your reflexes. But like *LodeRunner*, an earlier (and now classic) Brøderbund release, *Spelunker* exercises mind as well as muscle. You'll have to think things over to make it through the caverns. Trust your intuition, and plan on planning ahead.

And get a comfortable chair. You'll be enjoying this one for a long, long time.

Spelunker
Brøderbund Software Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
\$29.95

Run For It

Karen McCullough

Requirements: Apple II-series computer with at least 48K RAM and a disk drive; or an Atari 400/800, XL, or XE computer with at least 48K RAM and a disk drive. Joystick optional but recommended.

Arcade games must strike a delicate balance between being easy enough for beginners to learn quickly and sufficiently challenging to keep old hands coming back for more. *Run For It*, from Weekly Reader Family Software, walks that thin line nicely. This is a game that children will fall in love with immediately and play interminably.

In *Run For It*, you guide a bouncy little robot named Orbit through a 72-room maze, trying to gather energy canisters to recharge him while dodging or shooting various enemies known as energy-draining anti-robot devices. You accumulate points by eliminating enemies and advancing through successive levels. To win you have to get Orbit through the final exit at the top of the maze.

Play begins in room 1 on level A,

the lowest level. The maze consists of 18 levels of four rooms each. The levels are grouped together in threes so you can move freely through 12 rooms at a time. Although you don't have to go through all the rooms to get from one level to the next, all are worth investigating—some contain surprises (both pleasant and unpleasant). You leave each group of levels through special exits marked UP, and once you've left a group you cannot return.

As Orbit moves, he burns up energy which must be replaced by gathering energy canisters. The maze also conceals anti-robot devices of varying mobility, activity, and hostility. On the lower levels, they generally move in a set pattern, guarding a passage or an energy canister, but on the upper levels some will home in on Orbit and chase him. Others wait in ambush, ready to zap Orbit as soon as he pokes his nose through an exit. Collision with an enemy does not end play, but it costs a considerable quantity of energy. The game ends when Orbit exits through the top of the maze at room R4 or runs out of energy. (Guess which usually comes first!)

A Winsome Little Robot

Orbit can move in any direction on the



Orbit the robot makes his way through the maze in Run For It (Apple version).

screen. He can walk along platforms, squeeze below them, or jump from one to another. Controlling this movement takes some practice to master, particularly when using the keyboard. A joystick is highly recommended. However, if keyboard control is necessary, the program offers several options. Two different keys are available for moving in each direction, and they can be used in any combination. This should be particularly

helpful for left-handers who have difficulty with the standard I-J-K-M diamond arrangement.

A four-page pamphlet explains the game's functions and features in adequate detail. The package also contains one copy-protected game disk, a 50 X 15 inch glossy color poster-map of all the rooms in the maze (an essential aid—you'll want to post it near the computer and refer to it often), and a page of Orbit stickers.

Run For It has pleasant animation, attractive three-dimensional graphics, exciting action, and interesting strategic challenges. Orbit is a winsome little robot, gratifyingly prompt in responding to directions. The game moves along quickly and smoothly, with surprisingly brief pauses for the screen display to change as Orbit moves from one room to another. In addition to the colorful room display, the screen shows the current score, energy level, and room label. A couple of other nice features include the ability to freeze the game at any point by pressing the ESC key, and the option to

turn off the sound by pressing CTRL-Q.

There are only two minor weaknesses worthy of note. Although we didn't find the game sounds disturbing, the same is not true of the title screen, displayed when the disk is first booted and whenever a game ends. This screen is accompanied by music which deteriorates rapidly from obnoxious to intolerable. Another mildly irritating feature is the way the game treats high scores. It claims to save the five highest scores, but the last person playing always gets fifth place, so only four high scores are actually retained.

However, the strong points of Run For It well outweigh the weaknesses, and the number of hours we've spent playing the game testifies to its ability to provide continuing enjoyment.

Run For It
Weekly Reader Family Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
\$39.95

HomePak

Sheldon Leemon

Requirements: Atari 400/800, XL, or XE with at least 48K and a disk drive; or a Commodore 64 with a disk drive. Printer and modem recommended. Available soon for IBM PC, Enhanced Model PCjr, and Macintosh.

It is usually enough that a piece of software has multiple integrated functions, or takes a new and innovative approach, or that it is very inexpensive, full-featured, or particularly easy to use. HomePak is extraordinary in that it has all of these qualities. It is much to the credit of programmer Russ Wetmore that the package succeeds so well in striking a balance between its seemingly contradictory design objectives.

HomePak is a collection of three programs representing the types of software found most commonly around the home. It contains HomeText, a word processor; HomeFind, a file; and HomeTerm, a terminal communications program. None of the programs is copy-protected, and the entire package sells for \$49.95 (the forthcoming Macintosh version will be \$69.95).

Don't be misled by the low price. These programs are by no means toy versions of similar stand-alone software. They are fully functional and even contain many extra convenience features usually found only in software that is

much more expensive. An example is the degree to which each program can be customized by creating a disk file that saves the settings for screen and text colors, margins, key click off or on, and so forth.

At the same time, the programs are designed to be significantly easier for beginners to use than most other software. The programs even work alike, so using any one of them is similar to using the others.

The biggest drawback in trying to achieve so much at once is that it requires a lot of memory. This leaves less free RAM for the various applications than do comparable stand-alone programs.

HomeText

The HomeText program has most of the standard word processor features—full cursor control, block editing, printer controls, and file maintenance commands. The commands for printing, moving text, and maintaining disk files each have their own menus available at the touch of a function key.

For example, when you want to insert a printer command, you move the cursor to the appropriate place in text and press a function key which calls up the printer format window. This window appears in the middle of the screen, temporarily overlaying part of the text. It displays a menu that lets you choose such formatting functions as setting margins, line spacing, and indenting, plus printer features such as boldfacing,

underlining, or expanded type. When you've selected an option, the menu disappears and your text is restored. A symbol on the screen shows where the command you selected has been inserted.

The block commands work much the same way. When you press a function key, a menu appears and asks whether you want to move, delete, or copy text. After making your choice, you're prompted to move the cursor and press RETURN at the beginning and end of the block. By providing these menus and plain-English prompts, HomeText makes it much easier for the person who is not familiar with word processing to use powerful features such as block moves and printer format commands. Yet, the program is structured so that, in most cases, advanced users can issue a command via a combination of keystrokes, bypassing the menus.

Another innovative feature of HomeText is the way it word-wraps. Like most word processors, HomeText automatically moves words which start near the end of the 40-column screen line down to the next line, rather than splitting the word between two screen lines. Word-wrapping makes the text easier to read, but also increases the chance of unwanted spaces between words—on the screen, you can't distinguish the spaces used to pad out a line from the "real" spaces. HomeText solves this problem by placing a little dot at the end of each screen line, letting you see exactly where the last space character is located.

HomeFind

The second program in the package, *HomeFind*, is a truly unique electronic filer. The most common type of information storage program for home computers is called a database manager. But the concept of a database manager is quite foreign to most people. To file information with a database manager, you first must set up a template of what each "record" looks like, complete with a name and description for each entry "field." Then you have to fill in the information in each field for each record.

HomeFind bypasses this rigmarole entirely. A two-window interactive system lets you type commands and questions in the bottom window while the computer types its answers in the top window. For each entry, you type in three items: a subject, a description of the information about that subject that you want to store, and the information itself. For example, if you want to make a note of Lenore's birthday, you simply type, "Lenore's birthday is May 16, 1949." Later, when you want to look it up, you just type, "What's Lenore's birthday?" The computer replies, "Lenore's birthday is May 16, 1949." You can also type "What's birthday?" to get a list of all your birthday entries, or "Who's Lenore?" to get a printout of all entries about Lenore.

The program has a simple way of handling error-checking: When you feed it some unfamiliar bit of information, it reports "That's news to me." You can then either verify that you want to make a new entry or tell the computer to disregard your last entry—in the latter case, the computer responds, "Never mind."

Admittedly, *HomeFind* does lack the more sophisticated features found in most database managers, such as the ability to sort entries alphabetically, perform mathematical operations, and print carefully formatted reports. The only kind of hardcopy it generates is a simple list. But you have to balance the importance of such features against the extra study required to learn them. *HomeFind* presents a usable and sensible alternative for small record-keeping tasks, such as setting up an appointment calendar, a phone directory, and so on. It's the only database system I would classify as fun to use.

HomeTerm

The versatile *HomeTerm* telecommunications program rounds out the *HomePak* trio. Used with a modem, it allows you to link up with distant computers over ordinary telephone lines, store incoming text in a memory buffer, then save the buffer on disk or print it out (downloading). You can also load a disk file into the memory buffer and transmit

it to the remote computer (uploading). For these transfers, *HomeTerm* supports the XMODEM protocol, a popular error-checking telecommunications scheme (see "Telecomputing Today," *COMPUTE!*, May and June 1985).

To help you manage your telecommunications costs, *HomeTerm* has a timer that keeps track of how much time you spend online.

One of the more unusual features of *HomeTerm* is its ability to open an edit window at the bottom of the screen. The text you type in the window is not sent to the modem until you press RETURN, and then it is sent all at once. This is extremely useful for computer conferences, because otherwise your outgoing text tends to get mixed up on the screen with incoming text from other participants.

Another advanced feature that *HomeTerm* offers is keyboard macros. You can define ten or more phrases of up to 70 characters each that can be sent with a single keystroke. There's even a little "macro language" that lets you insert pauses in the middle of a phrase. One use for these macros is to create log-on sequences that automatically dial a phone number and type your user ID and password.

Commodore owners should note, however, that the first version of *HomeTerm* cannot dial the Commodore 1650 modem. Subsequent versions dial most Commodore modems and provide for Punter protocol transfers as well, so check the software before you buy it. Owners of the original Commodore version can return their program disk to the manufacturer for a free update to the new version.

HomePak Variations

Although the descriptions above generally apply to all versions of *HomePak*, there are some slight differences, largely due to memory limitations. The Atari versions of *HomeText* and *HomeTerm* have very small text buffers (only about 7K, or about three double-spaced printed pages); the Commodore 64 versions have somewhat larger buffers; and the PC and PCjr have good-sized buffers.

However, because *HomeText* lets you chain text files and *HomeTerm* lets you save incoming information on disk, the small buffers mainly limit the convenience of these programs, not their overall usefulness. Still, the more memory, disk storage, and function keys a computer has, the better *HomePak* works. (Incidentally, if you own more than one kind of computer, you should note that the Atari and Commodore versions are packaged together, as are the PC and PCjr versions.)

Though the price/performance ratio of home computers has been constantly improving at a dizzying pace, the same has not been true for home computer software. By making software of this caliber available at such a low price, Batteries Included is taking the first step toward closing that gap, thereby bringing the computer into more homes as a really useful tool.

HomePak
Batteries Included
186 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1Z1 Canada
17875 Sky Park North
Suite P
Irvine, CA 92714
\$69.95 Macintosh version
\$49.95 other versions

Gemstone Warrior

James V. Trunzo

Requirements: Commodore 64 with a disk drive; Apple II-series computer with at least 48K and a disk drive. Joystick optional but recommended.

Strategic Simulations Inc., better known simply as SSI, has built its formidable reputation in the software industry primarily on the excellence of its highly detailed, historically based computer war games. Even when SSI occasionally departs from this bread-and-butter genre—as it has with some fantasy, science-fiction, and sports games—the company has stuck with a realistic simulation/role-playing approach. With the

release of *Gemstone Warrior*, SSI makes a triumphant entry into the arcade market.

Although *Gemstone Warrior* is billed as a strategic arcade/adventure (and certainly some strategy comes into play, as it does with all games), it is primarily an arcade game with an adventure motif—and a very challenging one at that.

The *Gemstone*, a source of unbelievable magical power, has been stolen by demons, plunging Earth into desperation and despair. Only a true hero can save mankind by regaining the *Gemstone*, now fragmented into five pieces scattered around the underworld domain of the demons. Reassembling the *Gemstone* is your task as a *Gemstone Warrior*. Using both the keyboard and joystick to maneuver your crossbow-armed warrior about the screen, you

must travel through 90 underground caverns, fighting a variety of monsters along the way. You also collect whatever treasures you can find on your vanquished foes or in chests and coffins.

Learning To Use Magic

While the concept is certainly simple enough, almost ordinary, the play itself is anything but simple. The skill needed to outmaneuver and outfight the monsters guarding the Gemstones will challenge even the best joystick jockies, and you must respond quickly with the keyboard that controls movement and the

use of your magical treasures. Also essential to becoming competitive (forget about winning early on) is learning to recognize and understand the powers of each different magical device and opposing monster. How and when to use the magic at your disposal is where the strategy comes into play.

Gemstone Warrior has excellent graphics for a game of this type and some other niceties. You can select from several levels of difficulty, pause a game during play, and save a game in progress. The last feature is particularly useful because one game can take up to two

hours to play—provided you've become proficient enough to survive the first five minutes!

SSI's first true entry into the arcade game field is an impressive one. We look forward to more.

Gemstone Warrior
Strategic Simulations Inc.
883 Sterlin Road
Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
\$34.95

©

CAPUTE!

Modifications or Corrections To Previous Articles

IBM Disk Rx

Even though this disk file recovery program from the May issue (p. 90) provides a 48K storage area, it cannot be used as published on files longer than 32K. The reason for this is because the variables in the loops for reading characters from disk are integer variables, which are limited to a maximum value of 32,767. However, the changes below will allow you to use all the available workspace:

```

IN 528 SCTR=NONDATA: STP1=MH3C88
B 998 STPF1=STP1
B 1828 POKE STP1+1,PEEK(MH3C88)
      @+1
M 1848 STP1=STP1+512
D 1868 STPF1=STP1
M 1298 IF STP1=MH3C88 THEN 1478
M 1368 GOSUB 1738: GOSUB 1508
M 1418 FOR I1=MH3C88 TO STP1
M 1428 PRINT #1,CHR$(PEEK(I1))
      )
M 1438 NEXT I1

```

Commodore File Protector

The author has supplied the following two corrections for this utility program from the April issue (p. 115), although the program works as published (assuming you added the appropriate line 20 from p. 115):

```

860 GOSUB 660:GOSUB 738
1858 GOSUB 660:GOSUB 738:PRINT
      "DISK IS UNLOCKED"

```

Also, if you ever want to quickly unlock all the files on a disk, make the following temporary changes, which will cause menu option 2 to

unlock all files instead of locking them. Don't save the "File Protector" program with these changes unless you are willing to give up the *lock all files* option, in which case you should change LOCK to UNLOCK in line 1100 to reflect the new function of that option:

```

150 IF (A AND 64)=8 THEN 178
160 PRINT#15,"B-P":2;P+32*I:PR
      INT#2,CHR$(A AND 135);

```

TurboDisk For Commodore 64

There are no errors in the 64 version of this high-speed disk loading utility (April issue, p. 86), yet we have received a number of letters from readers who experienced some difficulties implementing this program. It is important to follow the instructions accompanying the article rather precisely: *Do not* save Program 1 with the filename TURBODISK.OBJ. That is the name of the file containing the machine language for "TurboDisk" which is created on disk when you run Program 1. Use any name you want for Program 1 *except* TURBODISK.OBJ (or TURBODISK, which we suggested you use for Program 2). You do not need to save a copy of Program 1 on every disk on which you put Program 2. Rather, you should use Program 1 to write a copy of the TURBODISK.OBJ file to any disk from which you wish to use Program 2 to load and execute TurboDisk.

IBM Proofreader Enhancement

Reader Robert Trotte suggests adding a CLIST command combining the features of the existing CHECK and LLIST commands to the IBM version of the "Automatic Proofreader." This allows you to print out a listing with checksums for comparison with the published listing. Add the following line to the Proofreader:

```

415 IF COMMAND="CLIST" THEN
      OPEN "lpt1:" FOR OUTPUT A
      S #1:CKFLAG=1: BOTO 300

```

©

**This Publication
is available in Microform.**

**University Microfilms
International**

Please send additional information

for _____

Name _____

Residence _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. FB, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Commodore Recruncher

Jerry Smith

This short machine language utility for the Commodore 64 or VIC-20 converts BASIC programs from ASCII to tokenized form. It can also merge two BASIC programs.

Have you ever tried to send or receive BASIC programs over a modem with a Commodore computer? It's not as easy as you might think. The difficulty stems from the way BASIC programs are stored. When you type in a BASIC line, keywords like PRINT, GOTO, and so on aren't spelled out in memory with individual characters, such as P-R-I-N-T. Instead, each keyword is converted into a one-byte value called a *token*. A tokenized program is said to be "crunched" because it takes considerably less space than it would in nontokenized form. This conserves memory and makes BASIC run faster.

BASIC tokens always have character code values greater than 127 (character codes are numbers assigned to characters according to the ASCII convention—American Standard Code for Information Interchange). Since much telecommunications software is designed to handle ASCII characters with values of only 127 or less, they may not transmit tokenized BASIC programs correctly. Many computers have commands to convert programs back and forth between ASCII and tokenized formats, but the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 do not. Therefore, to exchange Commodore BASIC programs with a modem,

you have to convert the programs manually.

As you'll see in a moment, it's easy to "uncrunch" a tokenized BASIC program (convert the tokens into ASCII characters which the modem can transmit). However, the computer won't be able to run the program until you "recrunch" it—change the spelled-out keywords back into tokens again.

The solution is "Commodore Recruncher." It converts ASCII listings of BASIC programs into tokenized form and works with either tape or disk. Although it was written primarily to recrunch listings received over a modem, you can also use it to merge two programs into one.

Commodore 64 users should enter and save Program 1. Program 2 is the VIC-20 version. When you run Commodore Recruncher, it automatically relocates a small machine language program at the top of memory and places the starting address of the program in the computer's user vector. This allows you to activate the Recruncher with a simple USR function call no matter where the machine language is located.

Creating ASCII Files

Before using the Recruncher, you'll need something to recrunch. It's easy to convert a tokenized BASIC program into ASCII form. Load a program and enter the following line in direct mode (with no line number):

For disk:

```
OPEN 1,8,"filename,S,W":CMD  
1:LIST
```

For tape:

```
OPEN 1,1,1,"filename":CMD 1:LIST
```

Substitute for *filename* the name under which you want the program stored. When you press RETURN, the program is written to disk or tape and the drive motor stops (although the red busy light on the disk drive remains on). You'll also see the READY prompt on the screen. *But the operation isn't finished.* At this point, it is very important to properly close the file. Do this by entering the following line in direct mode:

```
PRINT#1:CLOSE 1
```

If you fail to do this, the last few lines of your program are not written to tape or disk, and, for tape, the end-of-program marker is not added. Improperly closed disk files can be a real problem. If they are not removed from the disk, they can cause the disk directory to become garbled so that other programs are lost. (Unclosed files are so dangerous that they are sometimes referred to as "poison files.") Unclosed files show up on the disk directory with an asterisk (*) beside the file type. If you ever see an asterisk in a directory entry, get rid of the file at once. But don't use the normal SCRATCH (S0:) command to remove the file; instead use the VALIDATE command (OPEN 15,8,15,"V0":CLOSE 15).

Disk users should note the suffix ,S,W following the filename in the above command. This stores the

COMMODORE 64

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

* with \$19.95 Software Purchase

\$ 329.00*

- * 170K Disk Drive \$149.00 *
- * Tractor Friction Printer \$159.00
- * 13" Hi-Res Color Monitor \$179.00 *

* COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$139.00

You pay only \$139.00 (with the \$19.95 software purchase - see below) when you order the powerful 64K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$500 off software sale prices! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$29.00!

* 170K DISK DRIVE \$149.00

You pay only \$149.00 (with the \$19.95 software purchase - see below) when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER \$500 off software sale prices! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is \$49.00.

* 13" HI-RES COLOR MONITOR \$179.00

You pay only \$179.00 (with the \$19.95 software purchase - see below) when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR with steeper and clearer resolution than any other color monitors we have tested! LESS value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over \$500 off software sale prices! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only \$19.00. (16 Colors)

80 COLUMN 80 CDS

TRACTOR/FRICTION PRINTER \$159.00

You pay only \$159.00 when you order the Convistor T/F Deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels, etc. Impact dot matrix, bidirectional. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$500 off software sale prices! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net printer cost is only \$59.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD \$79.00

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD! PLUS 4 slot expander and word processor!

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR

PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR \$39.00
The PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! THE ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS in color or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing - complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List \$99.00 SALE \$29.00 Coupon \$29.95

CALL
BEFORE
YOU
ORDER

PRICES
MAY
BE
LOWER

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$500 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sete	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	\$49.00	\$29.00	\$20.00
Paperback Drive Drive	\$149.00	\$149.00	\$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$10.00
Practical II	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$44.95
Print Shop (Disk)	\$44.95	\$32.95	\$24.95
Practical III	\$59.95	\$24.95	\$19.95
Programmers Reference Guide	\$20.95	\$14.95	\$12.50
Programmers Helper (Disk)	\$99.95	\$29.95	\$19.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	\$99.95	\$29.95	\$19.95
Disk Filter (by Zip N File)	\$29.95	\$14.95	\$12.50
Deluxe Tape Cassette	\$89.00	\$44.95	\$24.95
Pro Jet Stick	\$10.95	\$12.95	\$10.00
Light Pen	\$39.95	\$14.95	\$5.00
Disk Cover	\$ 9.95	\$ 4.95	\$ 4.40
Smart Basic	\$29.95	\$29.95	\$19.95
Print II Type	\$39.95	\$24.95	\$19.95
Super Graphics Expander	\$29.95	\$22.95	\$19.95
Master Card 1	\$59.95	\$29.95	\$24.95
Fileviewer	\$99.95	\$29.95	\$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)
Write or call for
Simple SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION Computer Clubs We Offer Big Volume Discounts CALL TODAY!

*The \$19.95 Software Purchase Options

	LIST	SALE
1. 24 Programs Bonus Pack (tape or disk)	\$29.95	\$19.95
2. Oil Barrens Strategy Board Game	\$49.95	\$19.95
3. Disk Drive Cleaner	\$29.95	\$19.95
4. HES Games (disk)	\$29.95	\$19.95
5. Fogo Joe (tape or disk)	\$29.95	\$19.95

(Coming Soon — Order Now)

\$ 299.00*

- * Computer Learning Pad \$37.95
- * Voice Synthesizer \$49.00
- * 12" Green or Amber Monitor \$79.95
- * 12" Daisy Wheel Printer \$199.00

* C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER \$299.00

We expect a limited supply the 1st week in July. We will ship on a first order basis. This all new revolutionary 128K computer has all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. List \$349.00. SALE \$299.00.

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM \$59.00

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for us and down loading to printer and disk drives. Best in U.S.A. List \$129.00 SALE \$59.00

COMPUTER LEARNING PAD \$37.95

Makes other graphics tablets obsolete. This TECH SKETCH LEARNING PAD allows you to draw on your TV or Monitor and then you can print whatever you draw on the screen on your printers. FANTASTIC!!! List \$79.95 SALE \$37.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$49.00

For Commodore 64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talks!!! FOR ONLY \$19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk... ADD SOUND TO YOUR SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!!! (Disk or tape)

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR \$79.95

Your choice of green or amber screen monitor. Top quality. 80 columns x 24 lines easy to read, angled! PLUS \$9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC-20.

PRINTER/TYPewriter COMBINATION \$249.00

"JUNK" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List \$249.00. SALE \$249.00. (L.H. Qty.)

CARDCO G+ INTERFACE \$59.00

For Commodore 64 and VIC 20 computers. Lets you use other printers with Centronics interfaces. This interface lets the printer act like a Commodore printer including printing the Commodore graphics (Dot matrix with graphics capability printers). List \$109.00 SALE \$59.00

- * LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- * BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

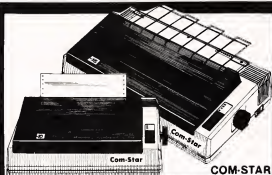
- * 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- * OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



10X COM-STAR[®] HIGH SPEED

Tractor Friction Printer

130-150 CPS

Only

\$199

List \$499

COM-STAR

15 1/2" 150-170 CPS Printer \$319⁰⁰

- Lowest Sale Price, Premium Quality, Tractor/Friction Printer in the U.S.A. (Best Value)
- High Speed 130-150 Characters Per Second • 10, 14, 18, 24, 32 line spacing
- Word Processing, Letters • Business Forms • Labels, Graphics, Tables • List Programs
- Fantastic Graphics • Print Modem Data • The Most Important Accessory For Your Computer

Premium Quality

130-150 CPS 10X COM-STAR

High Speed Printer \$199

10" carriage, 2K buffer, prints 8 1/2"x11" standard single sheet or continuous feed paper, Bi-directional, impact, dot matrix, 130-150 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image, underlining, downloadable characters, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics, and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80 and Gemini 10x).

List \$499.00, Sale \$199.00.

Premium Quality 150-170 CPS

15 1/2" X COM-STAR Business

Super High Speed Printer \$319.00
Has all the features of the 10X COM-STAR PRINTER plus 15 1/2" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100 & Delta 15).

List \$299. Sale \$319.00.

JUKI[®]

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$199.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12CPS bi-directional printing, drop-in cassette ribbon, (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify).

Limited Quantities.

List \$299.00. Sale \$199.00.

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality \$339.00

15" Daisy Wheel Printer

This is the world's finest daisy wheel printer. Fantastic letter quality, up to 20 CPS bi-directional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) (90 day warranty).

List \$649.00. Sale \$339.00.

JUKI[®]

Printer/Typewriter Combination \$249.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify).

List \$349.00. Sale \$249.00.

Olympia

Printer/Typewriter Combination \$439.00

Better than IBM Selectric. Superb computer printer combined with the world's finest electronic typewriter. Two machines in one, just flick the switch for up to 20 CPS printing (900 Words per minute) on a 15" carriage that handles up to 14 1/8" in. paper. Drop in cassette ribbon — express lift off correction, Centronics parallel interface (90 day warranty).

List \$749.00. Sale \$439.00.

• 15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — \$59.00. Apple — \$59.00. Atari — \$59.00.

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA. PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order



80 CPS PRINTER

Smith Corona



- Commodore 64
- Atari
- Apple
- More
- 11" Carriage
- Friction/Tractor
- Graphics

\$159

**1 Year
Immediate
Replacement
Warranty**



**Tractor Feed
Included FREE!**



**SMITH
CORONA**

The Fastext 80 dot matrix printer from Smith-Corona. A high speed, high flexibility printer with a low suggested manufacturer's retail price of only \$299.00. **Sale \$159.00.** It does your graphics with ease and prints letters with speeds up to **80 CPS.** (Does Commodore graphics with graphics interface.) As for flexibility, it has bi-directional printing, friction and tractor feed. Plus six different pitches including condensed and enlarged type for impeccable characters in a variety of sizes. Also standard is a full line buffer and thrifty drop-in ribbon cassettes that yield up to a million characters. Finally, it's compatible with virtually all personal computers. Teamed up with your personal computer, it'll keep track of your transactions, fly through finances, help with homework, even plan the family menu. All this with the assurance of superb Smith-Corona quality built in, makes the Fastext-80 a lot of dot for your dollar. List \$299.00. **Sale \$159.00.**

SPECIFICATIONS:

Size/Weight: Height 4" Width 16.5" Depth 9"
Weight 5.2 lbs.
Electrical Needs: 120V/60Hz
Internal Char. Coding: ASCII/ISO
Print Buffer Size: 132 Bytes (1 line)
No. of Char. in Char. Set: 96 ASCII
International
Graphics Capability: Standard 60, 72 Dots Per
Inch Horizontal, 72 Dots Per Inch Vertical
Pitches: 10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3
Printing Method: Impact Dot Matrix

Char. Matrix Size: (Standard) 9H x 8V,
(Elongate) 10H x 8V
Printing Features: Bi-directional, Short line
seeking
Printing Speed: 80 CPS

PAPER

Type: Plain
Forms Type: Fanfold, Cut Sheet
Max Paper Width: 11"
Feeding Method: Friction Feed Std.; Tractor
Feed Included

RIBBON

Type: Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon
Life: 1 million characters

CHARACTER MODE

Character Font: 9 x 8 Standard, 10 x 8 Elongated,
No. 8 pin to be used for underline
Character Set: 96 ASCII, 11 x 7 International Char.
Pin Graph Mode: The incoming bit pattern
corresponds to the 8 pins in the print head
Resolution: Horizontal: 60, 72 dots/inch, Vertical:
72 dots/inch

PARALLEL INTERFACES

Commodore 64 — \$39.00 Apple II, IIe, II+ — \$59.00 Atari — \$59.00

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents
please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII,
ALASKA, APO FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14
days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.
No C.O.D. to Canada: APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

NEW**Commodore 64****NEW**

One Megabyte Disk Drive

\$199

\$199

Store Spreadsheets, Databases, Wordprocessing Data, Etc.

• Commodore 64 • PET • 8032 • B128

The one megabyte disk keeps you from hunting through hundreds of disks for your programs; plus running out of room on your drive for Data base Data, Word processing Text, Spreadsheet Data, Business program Data, etc. With the One Megabyte Disk Drive you can store over $5\frac{1}{2}$ times the capacity of the 1541. You can store your own programs and any back-upable commercial programs plus data from your business programs*. Perfect as a second Drive!!!! Enter the world of professional computers today. C-64 requires IEEE interface.

List \$899.00. Sale \$199.00.

LIMITED QUANTITIES!

*Requires 2 drive software.

\$299⁰⁰ Sale \$299⁰⁰

**15½" High Speed
150-170 CPS**

BUSINESS PRINTER



The MPP-1361 is a highly advanced 136-250 column 15½" professional tractor/friction printer with full Bit image graphics and downloadable characters for custom reports and program listings. The paper feed includes a multiple pin tractor for smooth error free operation. With the ribbon rated at 1 million characters (no mess cartridge) and the print head at 100 million characters this printer will last a lifetime. Full formatting with near letter quality makes lining up decimal points, automatic "\$" signs and tabbing look fantastic and easy to use. With out a doubt **THIS IS THE BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE U.S.A.** List \$899.00 Sale \$299.00.

LIMITED QUANTITIES!

SPECIFICATIONS

PRINTING METHOD
Serial Impact Dot Matrix

PRINT RATE
150-170 Characters per second (CPS)

PRINT STYLE
Near Letter Quality

PRINT DIRECTION
Bi-directional

COLUMN CAPACITY
136 - 250

LINE SPACING
Programmable

COPIES
3, including original

RIBBON TYPE
Cartridge (\$14.95)

RIBBON LIFE
1 Million Characters

PAPER WIDTH
3" to 15½" tractor or single sheet friction

INTERFACE
IEEE Protocol

CHARACTER SIZE
0.116" high, 0.08" wide

GRAPHICS
Bit Image
Programmable Characters
Reverse Characters

ERROR HANDLING
Internal
Self - Diagnostics
Microprocessor

Commodore 64 IEEE Interface

This interface plugs into your Commodore 64 Disk Drive port and allows you to hook up the 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and MPP-1361 Printer as well as other IEEE devices. Separate power supply insures reliability. Fantastic Interface. (includes all cables) List \$109.95. **if bought with printer or disk drive \$69.00.**

(no interface needed for PET, B-128, and 8032 computers)

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

ASCII listing on disk in sequential (SEQ) format. Most terminal software uses sequential files, but you can also substitute P,W to create a program (PRG) format ASCII listing. The Recruncher works equally well with either format. Tape users needn't worry about this distinction, since there's only one form of tape storage.

To make an ASCII file of part of a program on disk or tape, use the procedure above but specify line numbers after the LIST statement. For example, LIST 100-200 creates an ASCII file of lines 100 through 200. LIST -200 lists every line up through 200, and so on.

Recrunching

Unless you are merging two programs, you should always enter NEW before using the Recruncher. Otherwise the recrunched program is merged with the last program or disk directory loaded into memory. To activate the Recruncher, enter the following line in direct mode, replacing filename with the name of the file you want to recrunch:

For disk:

```
OPEN 1,8,0,"filename,S,R":A=USR(0)
```

For tape:

```
OPEN 1,1,0,"filename":A=USR(0)
```

When the READY prompt reappears, the program is stored in memory in tokenized form, ready for you to save, list, or run as usual. (Remember to enter CLOSE 1 to close the file.) Disk users should replace ,S,R with ,P,R to recrunch an

ASCII listing saved in program (PRG) format.

Note that the Recruncher truncates overly long lines to the maximum length of the computer's input buffer (80 characters for the 64, 88 for the VIC). Any characters beyond those limits are dropped. You can type in such lines only by using keyword abbreviations (? for PRINT, and so on). Long lines from the original program must be typed in manually after recrunching, using the abbreviations shown in the User's Manual.

Merging Programs

To merge two programs together, first convert one of them into ASCII form as shown above. Then load the second program in the normal manner and activate the Recruncher without entering NEW. If the two programs do not have any matching line numbers, all the recrunched lines are added to the program in memory. If they have matching line numbers, the recrunched program lines replace the matching lines from the program already in memory. The merging capability provides an easy way to add standard subroutines to new programs.

Program 1: Commodore 64 Recruncher


Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```
100 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:CLR:REM
101 [SPACE]RESERVE 1 PAGE AT 7
102 CP OF MEMORY :REM 47
103 S=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):RE
104 N ML PROGRAM START ADDRESS
105 :REM 56
106 FORJ=STOS+239:READA:POKEJ,
107 A:NEXT :REM 67
108 POKE784,76:POKE785,PEEK(55)
109 ):POKE786,PEEK(56):NEW:REM
110 SET USER VECTOR :REM 115
140 DATA169,128,133,253,160,0,
141 132,254,166,104,32,198,255,
142 168,283,208,11 :REM 226
150 DATA168,104,32,198,255,32,
151 204,285,76,116,164,32,207,
152 255,166,144,240 :REM 230
160 DATA18,160,0,132,283,224,6,
161 4,240,2,208,228,164,254,19
162 2,89,208,4 :REM 218
170 DATA201,13,208,229,201,13,
171 208,2,169,0,8,183,0,2,200,
172 230,254 :REM 40
180 DATA40,208,213,162,285,160,
181 1,134,122,132,123,32,118,
182 0,240,2,144 :REM 234
190 DATA6,160,0,132,254,240,16,
191 0,32,187,169,32,121,168,13,
192 2,11,32,19 :REM 208
200 DATA166,144,68,160,1,177,9
201 8,133,35,165,45,133,34,165,
202 96,133,37 :REM 243
210 DATA165,95,136,241,95,24,1
211 01,45,133,45,133,36,165,46,
212 105,255,133 :REM 70
220 DATA46,229,96,170,56,165,9
221 5,229,45,160,176,3,232,198,
222 37,24,101 :REM 2
230 DATA34,144,3,198,35,24,177
231 34,145,36,208,208,249,230,
232 35,230,37 :REM 226
240 DATA202,208,242,32,51,197,
241 173,0,2,240,161,240,163,24,
242 165,45,133 :REM 285
250 DATA90,101,11,133,88,164,4,
251 6,132,91,144,1,200,132,89,
252 32,184,163 :REM 222
260 DATA165,20,141,284,1,165,2,
261 1,141,285,1,165,49,164,50,
262 133,45,132 :REM 211
270 DATA46,164,11,136,105,252,
271 1,145,95,136,16,248,32,51,
272 165,169,0 :REM 186
280 DATA240,197 :REM 23
```

Program 2: VIC-20 Recruncher

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```
100 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:CLR:REM
101 [SPACE]RESERVE1PAGEATTOPOFMEMORY
102 :REM 238
110 S=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):RE
111 MLPROGRAMSTARTADDRESS
112 :REM 56
120 FORJ=STOS+239:READA:POKEJ,
121 A:NEXT :REM 67
130 POKE80,76:POKE81,PEEK(55):PO
131 KE2,PEEK(56):NEW :REM 254
140 DATA169,128,133,253,160,0,
141 132,254,166,104,32,198,255,
142 165,253,208,11 :REM 226
150 DATA165,104,32,195,255,32,
151 204,255,76,116,196,32,207,
152 255,166,144,240 :REM 238
160 DATA18,160,0,132,253,224,6,
161 4,240,2,208,228,164,254,19
162 2,89,208,4 :REM 218
170 DATA201,13,208,229,201,13,
171 208,2,169,0,8,153,0,2,200,
172 230,254 :REM 40
180 DATA40,208,213,162,255,160,
181 1,134,122,132,123,32,115,
182 0,240,2,144 :REM 234
190 DATA6,160,0,132,254,240,16,
191 0,32,187,201,32,121,197,13
192 2,11,32,19 :REM 208
200 DATA198,144,68,160,1,177,9
201 5,133,35,165,45,133,34,165,
202 96,133,37 :REM 248
210 DATA165,95,136,241,95,24,1
211 01,45,133,45,133,36,165,46,
212 105,255,133 :REM 70
220 DATA46,229,96,170,56,165,9
221 5,229,45,168,176,3,232,198,
222 37,24,101 :REM 2
230 DATA34,144,3,198,35,24,177
231 34,145,36,208,208,249,230,
232 35,230,37 :REM 226
240 DATA202,208,242,32,51,197,
241 173,0,2,240,161,240,163,24,
242 165,45,133 :REM 285
250 DATA90,101,11,133,88,164,4,
251 6,132,91,144,1,200,132,89,
252 32,184,193 :REM 222
260 DATA165,20,141,254,1,165,2,
261 1,141,255,1,165,49,164,50,
262 133,45,132 :REM 211
270 DATA46,164,11,136,105,282,
271 1,145,95,136,16,248,32,51,
272 197,169,0 :REM 191
280 DATA240,197 :REM 23
```




DISKS 75c

QUALITY MEDIA
LIFETIME REPLACE
GUARANTEE
HUB RINGS, TTY EPS
WHITE PROTECTS

Replaces what you
in huge volume to
supply software
manufacturers, our
prices can't be beat!

5 1/4" 5DD	100	90	80	75
5 1/4" 5DD	100	100	90	85
5 1/4" 5DD	140	136	125	115
5 1/4" 5DD (For Mac)	270	260	245	CALL CALL
5 1/4" 5DD (For Mac)	300	295	280	CALL CALL



**BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY**

PO Box 883362 • San Francisco, CA 94188
Inquiries: 1 No Cal orders 415-560-0512
So Cal orders 800-239-6647 x31
US A orders 800-235-6646 x31

Add \$5.00 shipping and handling
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) VISA/MC/COD



88K Lowest Price In The USA! 152K

ATARI® Computer System Sale

• Students • Word Processing • Home • Business

88K System \$449
152K System \$499*

EDUCATE WITH ATARI



¹ **Rated "Best Buy" by Consumers Digest Buyers Guide, January 1985**

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **\$449**
SYSTEM PRICE

Atari 800XL 88K Computer
Atari 1050 127K Disk Drive
Atari 1027 Letter Quality 20 CPS Printer
Atari Writer Word Processor
Atari BASIC Tutorial Manual

All connecting cables & I.V. interface included.
Monitors sold separately.

TOTALS

LIST PRICE	INDIVIDUAL SALE PRICE
\$179.00	\$109⁰⁰
299.00	189⁰⁰
299.00	199⁰⁰
59.95	39⁹⁵
16.95	12⁹⁵
\$852.90	\$549.90

SAVE \$100
All 5 ONLY
\$449⁰⁰
SYSTEM
SALE PRICE

152K SYSTEM
****499⁰⁰**

Other Accessories

	List	Sale	Add \$9.95 for Connection Cables (Monitors Only)
☆ 12" Hi Resolution Green or Amber Screen Monitor	\$199.00	99.00	
☆ 13" Hi Resolution Color Monitor	\$399.00	195.00	
* ATARI 130XE 152K Computer	\$249.00	159.00	Add \$10 for UPS

13 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEM!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!! **90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY.** If any of the ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEM equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material within 90 days of purchase we will replace it IMMEDIATELY with no service charge!!

Best Prices • Over 1000 Programs and 500 Accessories Available • Best Service
• One Day Express Mail • Programming Knowledge • Technical Support

Add \$25.00 for shipping and handling!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add \$10 more if C.O.D.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Extended Color Mode For Commodore

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

Here's how to control the background color of individual characters to add variety to graphics displays on the Commodore 64, Plus/4, and 16.

There's a feature on the Commodore 64 that's not very well known. It can help you create attractive displays very easily, especially for poster-type screen announcements. It's called *extended background color mode*, and it lets you control the background color of each character on the screen. Extended color mode is available on the Plus/4 and Commodore 16 as well.

Normally, you may choose a range of colors for any character that your Commodore 64 displays on the screen. But each foreground character is set against a single background color. You know the background color: That's the one you set with POKE 53281 on the 64. Let's categorize the choices: Each foreground character may be one of 16 colors; there are up to 128 possible characters, plus reverse characters; and the screen has only one background color.

Let's propose a trade. If you cut down your character set to 64 characters, with no reverse characters allowed, you can independently select any of four background colors for each character. Meanwhile, you still retain a full choice of 16 characters.

How do we make such a trade? By selecting extended color mode, giving away our extra characters in favor of a choice of backgrounds. On

the Commodore 64, you can switch modes with POKE 53265,91. On the Commodore 16 or Plus/4, it's done with POKE 65286,91. Don't do it yet, however; this POKE should be used only within a program.

If you couldn't wait and typed in the POKE anyway, you'll have some trouble seeing the cursor. The cursor flash effect is achieved by using reverse characters; as soon as you switched to extended color mode, you gave away those reverse characters. Thus, you're probably typing semi-blind. Put everything back with a POKE to the same address using a value of 27 rather than 91. You'll be happy to see the cursor again.

The Tradeoff

When you activate extended color mode, you add extra background colors, but you lose some characters. You get only 64 characters—generally the unSHIFTed character set—with no reverse characters.

What happens to the missing characters? They're used to select background colors. When we get down to programming, we'll seem to be trying to print reversed characters, or SHIFTed characters, or both together. However, when the program runs, the standard unSHIFTed characters are displayed on a variety of colored backgrounds. If this seems complex, be patient; the example makes everything clear.

Thus, extended color mode limits us to the unSHIFTed characters. Depending on which mode we're in, that might be either uppercase (graphics mode) or lowercase (text mode). Fancy graphics characters

are unavailable—but you'll find that the screen gains extra richness from the variety of backgrounds.

Choosing The Background

First you must pick the four background colors you want. The first one is the standard background color; on the 64, you set it with a POKE into 53281, the familiar control address. The other three are easy; on the 64, you set them with POKEs to 53282, 53283, and 53284. On the Plus/4 and Commodore 16, you may use the COLOR command to set two of these colors (COLOR 0 and COLOR 3 will work), but you'll be better off to POKE addresses 65301, 65302, 65303, and 65304. Here's what these control addresses do in extended color mode:

	64	Plus/4 and 16
Normal Background Color	53281	65301
SHIFTed Character Color	53282	65302
Reversed Character Color	53283	65303
SHIFTed/Reversed Character Color	53284	65304

The table above also hints at the way you choose the background color. If you print an unSHIFTed character, it appears on the standard screen background. If you print a SHIFTed character, it appears as an unSHIFTed character (but on a different background), and so on.

A Simple Banner Program

Enter and save one of the programs below, then run it for a demonstration of extended background color mode. Commodore 64 users should

type in Program 1 exactly as listed. If you are using a Plus/4 or 16, enter Program 1 but substitute lines 210-250, 420, and 450 from Program 2. Be sure to press SHIFT when typing the underlined characters as explained in "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing In Programs" elsewhere in this issue, and note that {SHIFT-SPACE} simply means to hold down SHIFT while typing a space.

Lines 100 to 150 of the program contain the character data to be printed, plus a numeric flag to indicate reverse video printing. We could achieve the same thing within the string using clever cursor movements, but it would be a little harder to type. The X character in line 150 is a signal for us to stop.

At line 200, we print three special characters: 142 moves us to graphics mode so that we'll print the message in capitals, 147 clears the screen, and 144 sets the printing color to black. We could choose to print in any color combinations, of course.

Lines 210 to 240 set the four background colors. We'll meddle with color number 4 later, but this sets it initially. The Plus/4 and 16 can control both the color and the *hue* (brightness); try experimenting with these values as well.

Line 250 switches into multi-color mode. We're ready to print, and that's what we do in lines 300 to 370. Each line is centered on the screen: The program calculates the number of empty spaces on the line (variable T) and then TABs half that distance to center the message. If the flag X shows that we want reverse video, the program activates it by printing CHR\$(18) in line 350.

Line 400 to the end cycle the background 4 color register through a range of values so the background behind the message COMMODORE EXTENDED COLOR changes continually. When the program is finished, the POKE in line 450 turns off extended color mode and returns the display to normal. It's interesting to see the characters assume their true identities as the program terminates.

Problems And Challenges

In the above example, we've used only one printing color—black. In fact, you can choose as many as you

want to generate very effective "posters." We've all noticed that some colors work together better than others, so you may try various combinations for the best effect.

For alphabetic characters and spaces, it's easy to find the equivalent SHIFTed character: Just hold down the SHIFT key and you've got it. It's a challenge, however, to find some of the SHIFTed equivalents of punctuation and numeric keys. I won't give the game away by telling you the special combinations, but here's a hint. Activate extended color mode and then try pressing keys while holding down the Commodore logo key. Make a note of what you find so you can generate the characters later.

Extended color mode deserves more attention. With a little artistry you can divide the screen into different colored windows for more dynamic and colorful graphic effects.

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering these listings.

Program 1: Extended Color Mode For Commodore 64

```

100 DATA "HELLO",0
110 DATA "WELCOME[SHIFT-SPACE]
    TO[SHIFT-SPACE]THE",0
120 DATA "WONDERFUL WORLD OF",
    1
130 DATA "COMMANDORE
    [SHIFT-SPACE]EXTENDED
    [SHIFT-SPACE]COLOR",1
140 DATA "PRESS ANY KEY TO QUIT"
    ,0
150 DATA "X",0
200 PRINTCHR$(142)CHR$(147)CHR
    $(144)
210 POKE53281,1
220 POKE53282,2
230 POKE53283,3
240 POKE53284,4
250 POKE53265,91
300 PRINT
400 READX$,X
500 IFX$="X"GOTO400
600 T=40-LEN(X$)
340 PRINTTAB(T/2);
500 IFX=1THENPRINTCHR$(18);
360 PRINTX$
370 GOTO300
400 C=3
410 C=C+1:IFC>15THENC=2
420 POKE53284,C
430 POBJ=ITOL800/NEXTJ
440 GETX$:IFX$=" "GOTO410
450 POKE53265,27

```

Program 2: Plus/4 and Commodore 16 Modifications

```

210 POKE65301,113
220 POKE65302,82
230 POKE65303,83
240 POKE65304,84
250 POKE65286,91
420 POKE65304,C
450 POKE65286,27

```

[illegible]

**Learn How to Program
in BASIC at Home
in Your Spare Time**
... NO COMPUTER NEEDED TO START

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 115–121

No Previous Experience Needed

Now you can learn it all! Computer programming... computer applications... computer games... everything you ever wanted to know about computer operation! Write your own computer programs or use hundreds of programs already available: budgeting, real estate, bookkeeping, expenses, taxes, shopping lists, phone numbers, routing, even foreign languages and graphics.

LEARN IT ALL. IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS are MORE! Whether or not you have your own computer, our independent study program shows you step-by-step how to program in BASIC, the most commonly used computer language. All BASIC Programming is similar. So once you learn our easy system, you'll understand how to use and program on almost any brand of personal computer. **Send today for free facts and color brochure... a complete information package.**

ICS Computer Training, Inc. 2000
Schenectady, Pennsylvania 12315

Rush me free information how I can learn how to program in BASIC at home in spare time. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will visit me.

100

Name _____ Reg. _____

Address _____

Only State Cup.....

Figure 1 | *Phylogenetic tree of the 1000 Genomes Project samples. The tree is rooted at the top and shows the relationships between the samples. The samples are grouped into five main clusters: African, European, East Asian, South Asian, and Admixed American. The African cluster is the largest and includes samples from various African populations. The European cluster includes samples from various European populations. The East Asian cluster includes samples from various East Asian populations. The South Asian cluster includes samples from various South Asian populations. The Admixed American cluster includes samples from various Admixed American populations.*

Trusted Software and

LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

ADA TRAINING COURSE

Teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of language. Includes: editor; syntax checker, compiler; assembler; disassembler, handbook. \$59.95



ASSEMBLER/MONITOR-64

Macro assembler and extended monitor. Supports all standard functions plus floating point constants. Monitor supports bank switching, quick trace, single step, more. \$39.95



BASIC COMPILER 64

Compiles complete BASIC language into either fast 6510 machine language and/or compact speedcode. Supports overlays and many extended BASIC commands. \$39.95



C LANGUAGE COMPILER

Full compiler per Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Includes powerful editor (41K source file); compiler (6510 code), library (supports many functions) and linker. NEW! \$79.95



FORTH-64 LANGUAGE

Based on FORTH 79 (+ parts of '83). Supports hires graphics and sound synthesizer. Full screen editor, programming tools, assembler, samples, handbook. NEW! \$39.95



MASTER-64

Professional development package for serious applications. Indexed file system, full screen & printer management, programmer's aid, multiprecision math, royalty-free runtime, more. \$39.95



PASCAL-64

Full Pascal supports graphics, sprites, file management, more. Supports pointers, dynamic memory management, machine language. Compiles to fast 6510 machine code. \$39.95



VIDEO BASIC-64

Add 50+ graphic, sound and utility commands to your programs with this super development package. Free distribution of RUNTIME version - no royalties! \$59.95



XREF-64 Basic cross-reference indispensable tool for BASIC programmer. Cross-references all references to variables, constants and line numbers. Sorts them into alphabetical order for convenient uses. \$17.95



FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

REFERENCE BOOKS



ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernel, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp \$19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 320pp \$19.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples & listings for complete assembler, monitor, simulator. 200pp \$14.95

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp \$19.95

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. 275pp \$19.95

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. 200pp \$19.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp \$14.95

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers; 1520 plotter. Packed utilities, graphics dump, 3D-plot; commented MP5401 ROM listings, more. 330pp \$19.95

PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

CHARTPAK-64

MAKE YOUR OWN CHARTS... Professional quality charts and graphs instantly. Easy-to-use menus. 8 chart formats. Two size hardcopy. Accepts data from Multiplan, CalcResult. Supports statistical functions. \$39.95
Also available:
CHARTPLOT-1520 fine output to inexpensive 1520 plotter. \$39.95
CHARTPLOT-64 unsurpassed quality charts on most XY-plotters. \$64.95



XPER-64

SOFTWARE THAT LEARNS... XPER is the first expert system for the C-64 and C-128. Ordinary data bases are good for reproducing facts, but by using XPER you can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and make expert decisions. You first build the information into your knowledge base using XPER's simple loading procedures. Then, by using very efficient searching techniques XPER can easily guide you through the most complex decision making criteria. Full reporting. Currently used by scientists, doctors and professionals. \$59.95



CADPAK-64

DETAIL YOUR DESIGNS... Superb lightpen design tool. Exact placement using AutoPoint positioning, 2 complete screens; draw LINES, BOXES, CIRCLES, ELLIPSES; pattern FILLING, freehand DRAW; screen COPY; ZOOM for detail. Two size hard-copy. Requires good quality lightpen. \$49.95



**FROM ABACUS SOFTWARE
... A NAME YOU CAN COUNT ON**



Optional Diskettes for books

For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **\$14.95 each**



SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64
In depth intro to computers in science
Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astro-
nomy, electronics, others. 350pp \$19.95

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20
Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system-fast file loading and saving. 225pp. \$14.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. 200pp \$12.95

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp \$19.95

ADVENTURE GAMEWRITER's Handbook
Step-by-step guide to designing and writing
your own adventure games. With automated
adventure game generator. 200pp \$14.95

CAD BOOK for C-64/C-128 Introduction to computer aided design. 2D and 3D, reflection, zooming, macros. Samples use SIMON's Basic. 250pp \$19.95

MORE TRICKS & TIPS Dozens of more helpful programming techniques, software protection, new BASIC commands, interrupts, ROM routines, the KERNAL, hardware tips, etc. **250pp \$19.95**

SPECIAL FEATURE
POWER PLAN-64

Names	Age	Sex	Mar
Andrew	5	M	
Sean	4	M	
Carlac	4	M	
Ganien	4	M	
Garr	3	M	
Higgins	3	M	
Shelds	3	M	
Nimits	3	M	
Garr	2	M	
Smith	2	M	
Willy	2	M	

Minimize Maximize
 Format Global Edit Disk Printer Quit

This powerful spreadsheet *includes* built-in graphics so you can display your important data in chart format. Designed for both novice and advanced user. Beginners can rely on more than 90 HELP SCREENS for guidance. The 200-page handbook has easy-to-follow tutorials to lead you through all of POWER PLAN-64's features. Advanced users will appreciate POWER PLAN's short-cut commands.

For complex spreadsheets, you can use POWER PLAN-64's impressive features such as cell formatting, controllable calculation mode, text formatting, cell protection, windowing, math functions, row and column copy and sort, and more. When you've completed your spreadsheet work, you can quickly display your results in graphical format on a variety of charts. Supports 2D and 3D bar, line and pie charts. **\$49.95**

TAS-64

CHART YOUR OWN STOCKS...
Sophisticated technical analysis charting package for serious investor. Capture data from DJN/R5 or Warner Services or enter and edit your data. 7 moving averages, 3 oscillators, trading bands, least squares, 5 volume indicators, relative charts, much more. Two size hardcopy. **\$84.95**



DATAMAT-64

ORGANIZE YOUR DATA...
Powerful, easy-to-use data management package uses menu selections. Free form design: 50 fields/record; 2000 records/disk. Sort on multiple fields in any combination. Complete selection and formatting for printing reports. \$19.95

INVENTORY FILE					
New Order #	Description	Onhand	Price	Location	
Record Pt.					
Record Qty					

TEXTOMAT-64

WORD PROCESSING.....
Flexible wordprocessor displays 40 or 80 columns with horizontal scrolling. Menu selections make TEXTOMAT easy to use. Quickly move from editing to formatting to merging to utilities. Supports virtually any printer. Can support foreign languages. **\$39.95**

TEXT full	TEXT full	TESTMAN full
Fea	Fea	Featured
Wo	Wo	Word
Pro	Pro	Processor
ONLY	ONLY	ONLY 2995

QUICKCOPY V2.0

PROTECT Your DATA —
Backup your valuable data with the fastest disk copier we've seen to date. Copies entire disk in 2.5 minutes on two or 3.5 minutes on one. 1541. Very useful utility. **\$19.95**



ORDERING INFORMATION

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer

Abacus  Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510



For postage and handling include \$4.00 per order. Foreign orders include \$5.00 per item. Money order and checks in U.S. Dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents please include 4% sales tax.

For fast service call (616) 241-5510 Telex 709-101

For free catalog, please return this coupon to
Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510

PHONE: (616) 241-5510

Name _____

Address

City

State	Zip
Alabama	35004
Alabama	35005
Alabama	35006
Alabama	35007
Alabama	35008
Alabama	35009
Alabama	35010
Alabama	35011
Alabama	35012
Alabama	35013
Alabama	35014
Alabama	35015
Alabama	35016
Alabama	35017
Alabama	35018
Alabama	35019
Alabama	35020
Alabama	35021
Alabama	35022
Alabama	35023
Alabama	35024
Alabama	35025
Alabama	35026
Alabama	35027
Alabama	35028
Alabama	35029
Alabama	35030
Alabama	35031
Alabama	35032
Alabama	35033
Alabama	35034
Alabama	35035
Alabama	35036
Alabama	35037
Alabama	35038
Alabama	35039
Alabama	35040
Alabama	35041
Alabama	35042
Alabama	35043
Alabama	35044
Alabama	35045
Alabama	35046
Alabama	35047
Alabama	35048
Alabama	35049
Alabama	35050
Alabama	35051
Alabama	35052
Alabama	35053
Alabama	35054
Alabama	35055
Alabama	35056
Alabama	35057
Alabama	35058
Alabama	35059
Alabama	35060
Alabama	35061
Alabama	35062
Alabama	35063
Alabama	35064
Alabama	35065
Alabama	35066
Alabama	35067
Alabama	35068
Alabama	35069
Alabama	35070
Alabama	35071
Alabama	35072
Alabama	35073
Alabama	35074
Alabama	35075
Alabama	35076
Alabama	35077
Alabama	35078
Alabama	35079
Alabama	35080
Alabama	35081
Alabama	35082
Alabama	35083
Alabama	35084
Alabama	35085
Alabama	35086
Alabama	35087
Alabama	35088
Alabama	35089
Alabama	35090
Alabama	35091
Alabama	35092
Alabama	35093
Alabama	35094
Alabama	35095
Alabama	35096
Alabama	35097
Alabama	35098
Alabama	35099
Alabama	35101
Alabama	35102
Alabama	35103
Alabama	35104
Alabama	35105
Alabama	35106
Alabama	35107
Alabama	35108
Alabama	35109
Alabama	35110
Alabama	35111
Alabama	35112
Alabama	35113
Alabama	35114
Alabama	35115
Alabama	35116
Alabama	35117
Alabama	35118
Alabama	35119
Alabama	35120
Alabama	35121
Alabama	35122
Alabama	35123
Alabama	35124
Alabama	35125
Alabama	35126
Alabama	35127
Alabama	35128
Alabama	35129
Alabama	35130
Alabama	35131
Alabama	35132
Alabama	35133
Alabama	35134
Alabama	35135
Alabama	35136
Alabama	35137
Alabama	35138
Alabama	35139
Alabama	35140
Alabama	35141
Alabama	35142
Alabama	35143
Alabama	35144
Alabama	35145
Alabama	35146
Alabama	35147
Alabama	35148
Alabama	35149
Alabama	35150
Alabama	35151
Alabama	35152
Alabama	35153
Alabama	35154
Alabama	35155
Alabama	35156
Alabama	35157
Alabama	35158
Alabama	35159
Alabama	35160
Alabama	35161
Alabama	35162
Alabama	35163
Alabama	35164
Alabama	35165
Alabama	35166
Alabama	

Atari LIST Scroller

Royce Decker

Scroll BASIC listings up or down the screen with this short program for Atari 400/800, XL, and XE computers.

The LIST command in Atari BASIC is fairly versatile, allowing you to list all or part of a program while you press CTRL-L to pause. But once the listing begins, you can only scroll forward to higher line numbers. Many times it would be convenient to scroll backward as well to examine previous lines.

"Atari LIST Scroller" lets you scroll a listing in either direction with single-key control. This feature is especially useful for proofreading a long program. Type Atari LIST Scroller as listed below, and save it on disk or tape with the LIST command instead of SAVE or CSAVE (type LIST"C" for tape or LIST"D:filename" for disk). It is essential that you save the utility in this format so you can merge it with your BASIC program later.

Now, LOAD or ENTER the BASIC program you wish to examine. Then call up LIST Scroller by typing ENTER"C" for tape or ENTER"D:filename" for disk. This loads the utility into memory without disturbing the first program. After you type RUN, LIST Scroller prompts you to enter a line number. The listing begins at that line and continues forward until the screen is full or the program ends. The listing is double-spaced to improve readability.

To scroll the listing up or down, press the ↑ or ↓ key (you need not hold down the CTRL key while pressing these keys). If you try to scroll back before the first line in the program, LIST Scroller pauses. If you try to scroll beyond the highest line number, LIST Scroller informs you that you've reached the end. You can also reach distant portions of the program quickly: Press the space bar and answer the prompt by entering a new line number. The listing continues from that point.

LIST Scroller ignores line 0 and

lines above 32699 (otherwise it would list itself). If your BASIC program uses these line numbers, LIST Scroller automatically replaces them when you ENTER it from disk or tape.

To edit your BASIC program, exit LIST Scroller by pressing the BREAK key. Reenter it by typing RUN. Keep in mind that LIST Scroller appends itself to your program: If you want to save your program after using LIST Scroller, delete line 0 and lines 32701-32741 before saving, or save your program with this command:

```
LIST"C",1,32699
(for tape)
LIST"D:filename",1,32699
(for disk)
```

Of course, this means you'll have to load it with the ENTER command instead of LOAD or CLOAD.

To run your program without activating LIST Scroller, type GOTO the first line number in your program. Be aware, however, that unless your program is a closed loop, the computer will try to execute the LIST Scroller routine after your program is finished.

Atari LIST Scroller

Please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```
# 0 DIM T(4):POKE 752,1:DL=
PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256:
0M=PEEK(DL+4)+PEEK(DL+
5)*256+2:GOTO 32701
# 32701 ADRS=PEEK(136)+PEEK
(137)*256:A=ADRS:Z=
0:N=-2
# 32702 LNUM=PEEK(A)+PEEK(A
+1)*256:IF LNUM=327
00 THEN GOTO 32704
# 32703 N=N+1:A=A+PEEK(A+2)
:GOTO 32702
# 32704 TRAP 32738:0IM L(N)
:A=ADRS:FOR B=0 TO N
# 32705 L(B)=PEEK(A)+PEEK(A
+1)*256:A=A+PEEK(A+2)
:IF L(B)=0 THEN 3
2705
# 32706 NEXT B
# 32707 TRAP 40000:TRAP 327
07:?" LINE NUMBER":
INPUT X:IF X>L(B-1)
THEN ? "LARGEST LI
NE IS "I:?" L(B-1):G
```

```
GOTO 32707
IF X>L(2) THEN Z=2+
1:GOTO 32708
# 32709 IF Z<0 THEN Z=0
# 32710 ? " (CLEAR)"
# 32711 TRAP 32737:LIST L(Z)
:POKE 764,255:IF P
EEK(84)<22 THEN Z=Z
+1:GOTO 32711
# 32712 IF PEEK(764)=14 THEN
N 32727
# 32713 IF PEEK(764)=15 THEN
N 32716
# 32714 IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN
N Z=0:POSITION 0,23
:GOTO 32707
# 32715 GOTO 32712
# 32716 LNUM=0:F=0M:GOSUB 3
2739
# 32717 POSITION 2,0:?"
(3 INS LINE)":FOR
LINE=0 TO B-1:IF LN
UM<L(LINE) THEN Z=L
INE-1:GOTO 32719
# 32718 NEXT LINE
# 32719 IF Z<0 THEN Z=0:POK
E 764,255:GOTO 3271
2
# 32720 LIST L(Z):POKE 764,
255:GOTO 32722
# 32721 NEXT LINE
# 32722 IF PEEK(764)=255 TH
EN 32722
# 32723 IF PEEK(764)<15 TH
EN 32712
# 32724 Z=Z-1:IF Z<0 THEN Z
=0:POKE 764,255:GOT
O 32712
# 32725 POSITION 2,0:?"
(3 INS LINE)":
LIST L(Z):POKE 764,
255:GOTO 32722
# 32726 F=0M+02:LNUM=0:TRA
P 32737
# 32728 IF PEEK(F)=0 THEN F
=F+40:GOTO 32728
# 32729 F=F-40
# 32730 FOR INCR=0 TO 37:IF
PEEK(F+INCR)=0 THEN
N NEXT INCR:F=F+40:
GOTO 32732
# 32731 GOTO 32729
# 32732 GOSUB 32740:FOR LIN
O=0 TO B:IF LNUM=L(
LINO) THEN Z=LINO-1
:POSITION 0,23:LIST
L(Z):POKE 764,255:
GOTO 32734
# 32733 NEXT LINO
# 32734 IF PEEK(764)=255 TH
EN 32734
# 32735 IF PEEK(764)<14 TH
EN 32712
# 32736 Z=Z+1:LIST L(Z):POK
E 764,255:GOTO 3273
4
# 32737 TRAP 40000:POSITION
2,23:?" L(B-1)":? "
(3 SPACES)IS THE LA
ST PROGRAM LINE":PO
KE 764,255:GOTO 327
12
# 32738 ? "NO PROGRAM IN ME
MORY":END
# 32739 IF PEEK(F)<16 THEN
F=F+40:GOTO 32739
# 32740 FOR O=0 TO 4:IF PEE
K(F)<0 THEN T(O)=P
EEK(F):F=F+1:NEXT O
# 32741 FOR E=0 TO D-1:LNUM
=LNUM-INT((T(E)-16)
*10*(O-E-1)+0.5):NE
XT E:RETURN
```

Viewports In IBM BASIC

John Kearney

Much of today's commercial software offers innovative graphics effects like multiple windows and split screens. But with a little-known statement in IBM BASICA and PCjr Cartridge BASIC, you can build similar features into your own programs.

Lots of power is hidden within the depths of IBM BASIC. So many statements, commands, and functions are tucked away that it's difficult to assimilate them all without

studying the manual from cover to cover—a tedious task. It's easy, therefore, to miss some really useful features that can significantly enhance your programs.

One of these is the VIEW statement. IBM devotes no less than five pages and two good examples to explain this statement in the PCjr Cartridge BASIC manual, but even with that, many mysteries remain.

The VIEW statement lets you segment or define an almost unlimited number of rectangular sections on the screen. Each *viewport*, as it is called, becomes a separate window

with its own graphics and text, like a smaller screen pasted over the main screen. Viewports can exist independently of each other and can be of any size within the dimensions of the screen. Some can even be invisible! What makes viewports truly amazing is the way they handle graphics.

To see for yourself the versatility of viewports, try running the example programs following this article. For example, Program 1 (for the PCjr only) shows off the variety of viewport sizes, colors, and borders. By examining these programs



Program 1 shows viewports of various sizes with graphics in each.



Program 2 demonstrates the automatic scaling capabilities of viewports.



Program 3 shows how concentric circles are automatically scaled only within the small invisible viewport at the center of the screen.

and comparing them with the results when they're run, you'll see how easy it is to use the VIEW statement.

A Bird's-Eye VIEW

With VIEW, you can locate a viewport anywhere on the screen, adjust the size of the viewport, fill the viewport with color, and assign a color to the surrounding border lines.

Here's the basic format of the VIEW statement:

```
VIEW [[SCREEN] (x1,y1)-(x2,y2)
      [[attribute] [,boundary]]]
```

Let's explain these parameters one by one—they're not as difficult as they may appear.

The first step before using VIEW at all is to declare the screen mode. VIEW works only in the graphics modes: SCREEN 1 or SCREEN 2 in BASICA on the IBM PC, and SCREEN 1 through SCREEN 6 in Cartridge BASIC on the PCjr. SCREEN 0 is a text mode and can't be used with VIEW.

At first glance, you may think the SCREEN parameter in the VIEW statement lets you specify the screen mode, but it doesn't. Actually, this parameter determines how other graphics statements affect the viewports and main screen background, so let's skip this for a moment.

After declaring the screen mode with a separate SCREEN statement, you define the size of the viewport by specifying two sets of screen coordinates. The coordinates, naturally, correspond to the resolution available in the graphics mode you selected. For example, SCREEN 1 has 320 horizontal pixels by 200 vertical pixels, so the viewport must fit within this range (see Table 1). Remember that screen coordinates are numbered beginning with 0, so the actual range of coordinates in SCREEN 1 would be 0 to 319 horizontally and 0 to 199 vertically.

Table 1: IBM Graphics Modes

Mode	Resolution	Colors
SCREEN 1	320 × 200	4
SCREEN 2	640 × 200	2
SCREEN 3*	160 × 200	16
SCREEN 4*	320 × 200	4
SCREEN 5*	320 × 200	16
SCREEN 6*	640 × 200	4

*Available only in PCjr Cartridge BASIC. SCREEN 5 and 6 require at least 128K RAM.

The first set of coordinates (x1,y1) defines the position of the viewport's upper-left corner; x1 is the horizontal coordinate and y1 is the vertical coordinate. The second set of coordinates (x2,y2) defines the lower-right corner. So, if you want a very large viewport in SCREEN 1, you might specify:

```
VIEW (4,1)-(300,100)
```

Or, for a very small viewport, you could specify:

```
VIEW (4,1)-(10,12)
```

Making It Visible

If you actually enter the above statements, you won't see anything happen. The viewport is there, but it's invisible. To make it appear, you have to set the viewport apart from the main screen background by filling it with color or surrounding it with a colored border. That's the purpose of the last two parameters of the VIEW statement.

Table 2: Attribute Color Numbers

0 black	8 gray
1 blue	9 light blue
2 green	10 light green
3 cyan	11 light cyan
4 red	12 light red
5 magenta	13 light magenta
6 brown	14 yellow
7 white	15 bright white

The *attribute* parameter lets you fill the viewport with the color assigned to that attribute number. The *boundary* parameter lets you draw a border around the viewport with the color assigned to the attribute number. Attribute numbers can range from 0 to 15, but of course this depends on the number of colors available in the screen mode you choose (see your BASIC manual). For instance, Table 1 shows that SCREEN 1 is a four-color mode, so it has four attributes, numbered 0 to 3. Table 2 shows which colors are assigned to which attributes. Keep in mind that you can assign any color to any attribute number using the PALETTE and PALETTE USING statements.

Here are some examples:

```
VIEW (4,1)-(300,100)
```

(Attribute parameter is omitted, so viewport defaults to same color as screen, rendering viewport invisible.)

```
VIEW (4,1)-(300,100),4,14
```

(Red viewport with yellow border.)

```
VIEW (4,1)-(300,100),5,7
```

(Magenta viewport with white border.)

Once a viewport is defined and activated, the coordinates inside the viewport are no longer the same as the main screen coordinates. We'll explain this in a moment.

Automatic Scaling

After you've created a viewport, you can print text or draw graphics inside it. Since the viewport is smaller than the main screen, however, a full-size graphics figure may not fit within its boundaries. You have to scale down the size of the figure to avoid what's called a *clipping* effect (the parts of the figure which don't fit are cut off, or clipped, within the viewport). Ordinarily, this scaling requires manual calculations. But another IBM BASIC statement—WINDOW—can help scale the graphics automatically.

With WINDOW, each viewport acts as a microcosm of the main screen, so the computer automatically fits the graphics into the viewport. This scaling effect is demonstrated by Programs 1 and 2 (see photos). For instance, Program 2 uses identical graphics subroutines for each viewport, even though the viewports are different sizes.

A full explanation of all the possibilities of WINDOW and VIEW is beyond the scope of this article. However, for scaling purposes with viewports, you can simply insert this WINDOW statement prior to the VIEW statement:

```
WINDOW SCREEN (x1,y1)-(x2,y2)
```

where x1,y1 are the upper-left corner coordinates of the graphics mode (0,0), and x2,y2 are the lower-right corner coordinates (for instance, 319,199 in SCREEN 1).

When you set up a viewport, the coordinates within its boundaries no longer correspond to the coordinates of the main screen. Instead, the coordinates for the upper-left corner of any viewport are (0,0), no matter where the viewport is located.

There may be times when you don't want the automatic-scaling feature. You can defeat it simply by leaving out the WINDOW statement. You can also experiment with another variation of the VIEW statement by including the SCREEN parameter mentioned earlier. When

SCREEN is included, all viewport coordinates coincide with the main screen coordinates. That is, the upper-left corner coordinates correspond to the main screen coordinates at that point, rather than 0,0. Points plotted outside the viewport boundaries won't appear on the screen.

Active And Inactive Viewports

Like other screen statements, the CLS (clear-screen) statement works in an interesting way with VIEW. When your program is executing, the viewport most recently defined is your current and only *active* viewport. All other viewports are inactive, as is the main screen. As a result, CLS clears only the area inside the active viewport. This may lead to some fascinating graphics effects.

If your program no longer requires viewports, changing screen modes with the SCREEN statement removes them. Likewise, a VIEW statement without any parameters followed by CLS defines the entire screen as a viewport and clears it, accomplishing basically the same thing.

Most of the BASIC graphics statements work with viewports, but there are a few exceptions. Some statements don't automatically scale themselves to fit within the viewport's boundaries. Those that work include GET, PAINT, PRESET, PMAP, PUT, PSET, POINT, LINE, VIEW, and WINDOW.

Statements that deserve more attention are CIRCLE (the size of the circle does not automatically scale or change shape if different viewports are the same width); and DRAW, LOCATE, and PRINT, which aren't restricted to the area of an active viewport.

Some of these effects are demonstrated by Program 3. It starts by executing a subroutine that draws a series of concentric circles without any viewports. Next it defines five viewports with borders and clears them with CLS. At this point, only the final viewport is active and capable of accepting graphics commands. Then the program repeats the same subroutine that draws the circles, showing that only parts of the circles appear in the active viewport.

Immediately afterward, the program executes a WINDOW statement and defines a very small invisible viewport at the center of the screen. Then it repeats the circles subroutine, showing how the circles are scaled down to the size of the single invisible viewport.

Please refer to "COMPUTE's Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering these listings.

Program 1: PCjr Viewport Demo

```

10 'Initialize
20 '
30 SCREEN 3:CLS:KEY OFF
40 WINDOW SCREEN (0,0)-(159,1
99)
50 '
60 'Define views
70 '
80 VIEW (10,1)-(100,160),,5
90 VIEW (70,70)-(100,160),,9
100 VIEW (110,40)-(150,160),4
,10
110 '
120 'Activate viewports
130 '
140 VIEW (10,1)-(100,160):GOS
UB 210
150 VIEW (70,70)-(100,160):G
SUB 210
160 VIEW (110,40)-(150,160):G
OSUB 210
170 GOTO 170
180 '
190 'Graphics subroutine
200 '
210 CIRCLE(45,80),50,2
220 FOR X=1 TO 199
230 PSET(X,X),3
240 NEXT X
250 RETURN

```

Program 2: Automatic Viewport Scaling

```

10 ' Initialize
20 '
30 CLS:KEY OFF
40 SCREEN 1
50 COLOR 0,1
60 WINDOW SCREEN (0,0)-(319,1
99)
70 L$="BAR CHART VIEW COMPARI
SON"
80 GOSUB 340
90 LOCATE 22,2:PRINT "Using a
ans input data and subrou
tine"
100 '
110 VIEW(20,60)-(80,150),,3
120 GOSUB 230
130 VIEW(90,20)-(120,150),,3
140 RESTORE 300
150 GOSUB 230
160 VIEW(130,80)-(299,150),,3
170 RESTORE 300
180 GOSUB 230
190 GOTO 190
200 '
210 ' Graphics subroutine
220 '
230 READ N

```

```

240 DX=1/N:DOX=-.75:DOX=319:Y=1
99
250 FOR I=0 TO N-1
260 X=DX*I:Y=I: multiply frac
tional range by 319 to fi
t coordinates 0-1 into ac
tual grid of 0-319
270 READ D:D=D/1.25:scale d
to fit 0-250 into actual
grid of 0-199 (250/200=1.
25)
280 LINE (X,Y)-(X+DOX,Y-D),2,
BF
290 NEXT I
300 RETURN
310 '
320 ' Center titles
330 '
340 LOCATE 1,(40-LEN(L$))/2
350 PRINT L$
360 RETURN
370 '
380 DATA 24
390 DATA 3.9,5.3,7.2,9.6
400 DATA 12.9,17.0,33.2,31.4
410 DATA 39.8,50.2,62.9,76.0
420 DATA 92.0,105.7,102.8,101
.7
430 DATA 122.7,134.3,103.2,21
1.0
440 DATA 212.7,217.3,223.2,23
1.0

```

Program 3: Viewport Variations

```

10 ' Initialize
20 '
30 CLS:SCREEN 1:KEY OFF
40 GOSUB 330
50 '
60 ' Viewport coordinates
70 '
80 A1=0:A2=0:A3=52:A4=52
90 B1=64:B2=0:B3=112:B4=112
100 C1=0:C2=64:C3=52:C4=100
110 D1=124:D2=0:D3=150:D4=100
120 E1=64:E2=124:E3=112:E4=100
130 F1=140:F2=0:F3=100:F4=12
0
140 '
150 ' Define viewports
160 '
170 VIEW (A1,A2)-(A3,A4),,2:CL
LS
180 VIEW (B1,B2)-(B3,B4),,1:CL
LS
190 VIEW (C1,C2)-(C3,C4),,2:CL
LS
200 VIEW (D1,D2)-(D3,D4),,1:CL
LS
210 VIEW (E1,E2)-(E3,E4),,2:CL
LS
220 '
230 VIEW SCREEN(B1,B2)-(B3,B4
)
240 GOSUB 330
250 '
260 WINDOW SCREEN(0,0)-(319,1
99)
270 VIEW (F1,F2)-(F3,F4)
280 GOSUB 330
290 GOTO 290
300 '
310 ' Circle subroutine
320 '
330 FOR X=1 TO 100 STEP 4
340 CIRCLE(160,100),X+.6,3
350 NEXT X
360 RETURN

```

Apple SpeedScript 3.0 ProDOS Converter

Kevin Martin, Editorial Programmer

Last month, *COMPUTE!* published the Apple version of the popular SpeedScript 3.0 word processor for DOS 3.3. This month we present "ProDOS Converter," a program that modifies the DOS 3.3 version of SpeedScript to create an enhanced ProDOS version. It works on any Apple II-series computer with at least 64K RAM, a disk drive, and the ProDOS operating system.

Apple's ProDOS operating system offers a considerable improvement in performance and utility over DOS 3.3, but also makes things a little more complicated. ProDOS uses and lays out memory in a different way than DOS 3.3, so many DOS 3.3 machine language programs are not compatible with ProDOS. Also, many DOS 3.3 functions are not supported in the same way by ProDOS. This is enough to keep the Apple version of SpeedScript 3.0 (*COMPUTE!*, June 1985) from running with ProDOS, even if you save it on a ProDOS disk.

The solution is "ProDOS Converter," which changes an existing copy of DOS 3.3 SpeedScript into a program usable with ProDOS. As a bonus, ProDOS SpeedScript gives you 10K more text memory to work with.

Making The Conversion

First, you'll need to type in SpeedScript from last month's issue, if you haven't already. We also offer a disk containing all the Apple programs published in June (see box), which can save you considerable typing effort. To prepare for the conver-

sion, type in both Program 1 and Program 2 below. Program 1 is a BASIC program that makes the changes to SpeedScript. Program 2 is a binary file that must be typed in with "Apple MLX" (The Apple MLX program was published in the same issue as SpeedScript and also is included on the June disk). When using Apple MLX to enter the SpeedScript data, you have to enter a line of POKes in direct mode before loading MLX. This is not necessary before loading MLX to enter the data from Program 2. Simply load and run the MLX program.

Apple MLX asks you for the starting and ending addresses of the program you're typing in. Enter 3AF0 for the starting address, and 3CBF for the ending address. Next you'll see a menu. Press E to enter data, then enter 3AF0 as the address at which to begin typing. Program 2 is not a long listing, so take your time and be careful. MLX asks you to retype a line if you make a mistake. When you finish, you return to the menu. Press S to save the file. Use the name SPEEDSCRIPT2, since this is the filename which Program 1 looks for.

After you've typed in the programs (you may want to make backup copies of them on another disk for security), follow these step-by-step instructions:

1. Load and run the ProDOS "Filer" system utilities package, or—if you have an Apple IIc—boot up the ProDOS System Utilities disk.
2. From the Filer main menu, select option V ("Volume Commands"); then from the Volume Commands

menu, select option F ("Format a Volume"). If you are using the IIc, select option 6 ("Format a Disk") from the System Utilities menu. Insert a blank disk into the drive and format it for use with ProDOS. Type in SPEED.DATA for the volume name, or just press RETURN when asked for the volume name.

3. Select option F ("File Commands") from the Filer main menu, then option C ("Copy Files") from the File Commands menu—or choose option 1 ("Copy Files") from the IIc System Utilities menu—to copy the file named PRODOS from the ProDOS master disk to your newly formatted ProDOS disk.

4. Now copy the DOS 3.3 version of SpeedScript to the newly formatted disk. Even if you typed in SpeedScript and saved it on a ProDOS disk, go ahead and copy it on this disk for convenience. Important: Make sure SpeedScript is saved on the ProDOS disk with the filename SPEEDSCRIPT.

5. Copy ProDOS Converter Programs 1 and 2 onto the same disk with SPEEDSCRIPT. You can name Program 1 anything you like. We used the name PRODOS.MAKER. Be sure that the data from Program 2 (entered with Apple MLX) is named SPEEDSCRIPT2.

6. Verify that the disk contains the following files:

PRODOS

SPEEDSCRIPT

PRODOS.MAKER

The ProDOS operating system
The DOS 3.3 version of SpeedScript
Program 1, the BASIC ProDOS Converter program

Finally, something Apple and IBM owners can agree on:



The Sider™ 10 MB hard disk

from First Class Peripherals

Decisions, decisions. First you had to choose between Apple and IBM. Now you have to decide which hard disk subsystem to purchase—and they all seem about the same. *But are they?*

First Class Peripherals can make your hard disk decision a lot easier. Because whether you use an Apple II+ or IIe...or IBM PC* or XT...we offer a Sider 10 MB hard disk subsystem just right for all your storage needs.

The most reliable, affordable 10 MB hard disk on the market

The Sider features state-of-the-art Winchester disk technology: Direct booting without floppies. Self-contained power supply. And compatibility with the most popular Apple or IBM software.

In addition, the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need for quick, easy installation is included: cable, host adapter, software and manual.

Built to last by Xebec

The Sider has won rave reviews for its

*Must contain hard disk ROM.

performance and reliability. That's because it's manufactured exclusively for First Class Peripherals by Xebec, the industry's leading manufacturer of computer disk drives and controllers. And it's sold *direct to you*, so there are no dealers or distributors to hike up the cost.

Full guarantee and free tech hotline

You can choose your Apple or IBM Sider with confidence. Simply order and use your Sider for 15 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. Keep it, and you'll enjoy a full one-year limited warranty...plus access to our toll-free hot-

line, should you ever have a technical or service question.

It's easy to order your Sider

The Sider is priced at just \$695 for the Apple model...\$795 for the IBM. *That's hundreds of dollars less than what you'd expect to pay for the comparable "big name" models.* To order, use the coupon below...or for faster service, order by phone using Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307

Extension 702

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including 10 megabyte hard disk drive, host adapter card, cable, complete installation software and documentation for my: ☐ Apple II+ or IIe ☐ IBM PC or XT
I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for \$695* (\$795* for IBM-compatible Sider) plus \$15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for \$695* (\$795* for IBM-compatible Sider) plus \$15 shipping and handling

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone (area code)

**Mail to: First Class Peripherals
3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701**

Card # Exp Date

Signature

*Residents of CA, NY and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

**FIRST
CLASS
PERIPHERALS**

3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

7. You're now ready to convert the DOS 3.3 version of *SpeedScript* to ProDOS. Run Program 1 (PRODOS.MAKER). It reads the file SPEEDSCRIPT, merges it with SPEEDSCRIPT2, makes some modifications, then permits you to switch disks before it saves a new file called SS.SYSTEM. We recommend leaving the same disk in the drive the first time you perform the conversion process. Later, you can use ProDOS Converter to create additional copies of ProDOS *SpeedScript* on other disks, or simply copy the file SS.SYSTEM onto a backup disk with the "Copy Files" utility. If you want the backups to be *SpeedScript* startup disks, make sure each disk contains ProDOS and does not have the file BASIC.SYSTEM on it. (Otherwise, BASIC.SYSTEM will take priority over SS.SYSTEM, and SS.SYSTEM will not boot up automatically.)

8. Your new ProDOS *SpeedScript* disk is now ready to boot up. Just insert the disk and turn on your computer—*SpeedScript* automatically loads and runs. To run *SpeedScript* after you've already booted up from another ProDOS startup disk, just enter -SS.SYSTEM. The hyphen (-) is the "smart load" command.

Using ProDOS *SpeedScript*

The ProDOS version of *SpeedScript* varies only slightly in operation from the original DOS 3.3 version. Because ProDOS is stored in the upper 16K of memory, and because BASIC.SYSTEM is not needed for *SpeedScript*, you have about 10K more text memory in ProDOS than you do with DOS 3.3.

All changes are to support ProDOS filename conventions. CTRL-C still displays a disk catalog. But the filename convention for Load, Save, and the G (goto file) printing command has changed. If you boot *SpeedScript* off its own startup disk, it remembers the volume name of the disk it was booted from. You don't have to enter a volume name to load, save, or link to a file on that disk. Just enter any legal ProDOS filename. Remember that—unlike DOS 3.3—spaces are not allowed in ProDOS filenames. Using spaces in

a filename courts disaster.

To access any other disk, though, you'll have to enter the volume name. For example, if the volume name is BLANK27, and you want to load the file named SPROITZ, you'd enter /BLANK27/SPROITZ at the LOAD: prompt. Just surround the volume name with slashes. If you have two drives, ProDOS automatically searches for the indicated volume name on both drives.

There is one additional difference for the ProDOS version: The DOS 3.3 "SpeedScript File Converter" program (Program 2 from the June article) will not work with ProDOS *SpeedScript* files. That program was designed to change Apple text files into *SpeedScript* documents, and vice versa. Instead, you must use the ProDOS version presented as Program 3, below. Refer to p. 121 of the June 1985 issue of *COMPUTE!* for instructions on using the File Converter program.

Program 1: ProDOS Converter, BASIC Loader

Please refer to the "Apple Automatic Pro-loader" article in this issue before entering this listing.

```

100 D% = CHR$(4)
110 PRINT "LOADING MLX FILES"
120 PRINT D%:"LOAD SPEEDSCRIP
    PT,A$2032"
130 PRINT D%:"LOAD SPEEDSCRIP
    PT2,A$3AF0"
140 PRINT "READING DATA STATE
    MENTS"
150 FOR I = 632 TO 641: POKE
    I + 8192,234: NEXT
160 C = 0: READ I: IF I = - 1
    THEN 190
170 READ L: FOR I = 1 TO I +
    L: READ A: C = C + A: POKE
    I + 8192,A: NEXT: READ
    C$: IF C < > C$ THEN 310
180 GOTO 160
190 C = 0
200 READ I: IF I = - 1 THEN 2
    20
210 READ A: C = C + A: POKE I
    + 8192,A: GOTO 200
220 READ C$: IF C < > C$ THEN
    310
230 PRINT "INSERT DISK TO REC
    EIVE SS.SYSTEM": PRINT "
    PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY
    ": GET A$
240 PRINT "SAVING SS.SYSTEM"
250 ONERR GOTO 270
260 PRINT D%:"DELETE SS.SYST
    E M"
270 ONERR GOTO 0
280 PRINT D%:"CREATE SS.SYST
    E M,TSYS"
290 PRINT D%:"SAVE SS.SYSTEM,
    A$2000,L$1CB,F,TSYS"
300 PRINT "SUCCESSFULLY CONVE
    RTED. BOOT DISK TO RUN":
    END

```

```

310 PRINT "ERRORDR IN DATA STAT
    EMENTS": END
320 DATA 0,49
330 DATA 160,0,185,0,32,153
340 DATA 0,144,200,208,247,76
350 DATA 14,144,169,32,133,25
    1
360 DATA 169,50,133,250,169,8
370 DATA 133,253,169,0,133,25
    2
380 DATA 177,250,145,252,200,
    200
390 DATA 249,230,251,230,253,
    165
400 DATA 253,201,37,200,239,7
    6
410 DATA 0,0,7499
420 DATA 2052,5
430 DATA 32,194,34,76,83,20
440 DATA 439
450 DATA 3136,5
460 DATA 32,82,35,76,57,20
470 DATA 302
480 DATA 4728,5
490 DATA 32,82,35,76,118,26
500 DATA 369
510 DATA -1
520 DATA 643,36,651,175,656,1
    76
530 DATA 661,184,2953,76,2954
    ,150
540 DATA 2955,35,3332,76,3333
    ,184
550 DATA 3334,35
560 DATA -1,1135

```

Program 2: ProDOS Converter, Binary File

Please refer to the "Apple MLX" article in the June 1985 issue before entering this listing.

```

START ADDRESS: 3AF0
END ADDRESS: 3CBF
3AF0: 45 32 31 03 20 00 BF C1 2D
3AFB: 54 24 20 60 14 20 00 BF 28
3B00: C0 57 24 00 55 28 00 BF 07
3B0B: C0 63 24 00 4D A0 68 24 61
3B18: 00 6A 24 00 6F 24 00 77 E3
3B24: 24 A0 55 1E 30 E2 46 1E 8C
3B29: 00 68 24 00 72 24 00 56 68
3B32: 1E ED 47 1E 0D 6C 24 0D E7
3B38: 73 24 A0 46 1E 0D 70 24 AF
3B3D: A0 47 1E 0D 71 24 20 00 50
3B40: 0F D0 6F 24 00 14 20 00 50
3B4B: 0F C0 6E 24 00 0C 20 00 97
3B50: 0F CC 76 24 00 04 20 96 57
3B5B: 14 60 0D A0 1E 20 96 14 10
3B60: A0 00 0D 77 24 20 95 FE A0
3B6B: 20 00 0F CC 76 24 20 A6 DE
3B70: A0 A9 85 A0 24 20 05 09 67
3B7B: A0 A8 1E 20 DA FD A2 FA 85
3B80: 9A C0 18 00 20 60 14 20 05
3B8B: 00 0F C0 63 24 00 C0 A0 67
3B90: 68 24 00 79 24 00 7E 24 06
3B9B: 0D 77 24 20 00 0F D1 78 55
3BA0: 24 00 07 A0 7A 24 00 01 28
3BA8: 24 00 7E 24 00 02 DA A2 02
3BB0: FB A0 7F 24 A5 FC 00 80 77
3BB8: 24 20 00 0F CA 70 24 00 8A
3BC0: 99 28 00 0F CC 76 24 00 81
3BCB: 91 A0 7A 24 AC 78 24 60 41
3BD0: A0 00 03 1E 20 7F 99 35
3BD8: AC 1E C0 00 5B 1E 00 F2 E2
3BE0: 0C A0 1E 60 00 0E 1E 4C 05
3BE8: 2E 23 20 00 0F C5 46 24 09
3BF0: 0F F2 A0 00 A0 00 BE 29 94
3BF8: 0F D0 A0 1E 09 01 0E 99 9A
3C00: A0 1E C0 C0 A0 1E 00 FA 29
3C0B: C0 C0 A0 1E AF 2F 00 AC 31
3C10: 1E 20 00 0F C6 63 24 00 60
3C18: C0 AF AF 2D E0 F0 20 00 80

```

```

3C20: 8F CA 4A 24 B8 BE A9 89 44
3C28: 85 D7 A9 84 85 D6 A8 08 97
3C30: 81 D6 C9 08 08 88 C8 81 5A
3C38: D6 F0 34 4C 29 24 8D E5 7E
3C40: 1E 29 8F AA E8 BE 5B 1E EE
3C48: C8 81 D6 09 08 20 ED FD 5B
3C50: C8 CC 5B 1E D8 F3 A9 8D 84
3C58: 28 ED FD A9 27 18 65 D6 F1
3C60: 85 D6 A5 D7 69 08 85 D7 81
3C68: C9 88 F8 82 4C FC 23 28 8A
3C70: 80 8F CC 52 24 4C DA 14 83
3C78: 82 68 08 8E 84 81 08 89 D3
3C80: 80 82 08 88 81 81 81 A8 33
3C88: 1E 87 A8 1E C3 86 08 88 5F
3C90: 81 88 08 88 88 83 A8 1E 88
3C98: 88 88 88 82 08 88 88 20
3CA0: 84 88 88 88 88 88 88 18
3CA8: 81 88 82 08 88 88 84 E5
3CB0: 08 88 08 88 88 88 C5 EE
3CB8: D2 D2 CF D2 A8 A3 88 88 8A

```

Program 3: SpeedScript File Converter (ProDOS Version)

Please refer to the "Apple Automatic Proofreader" article in this issue before entering this listing.

```

44 10 HOME
45 20 DS = CHR$ (4)
46 40 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO:"
46 50 PRINT " (1) MAKE A SPEEDSC
RIPT FILE INTO A TEXT

```

Apple Automatic Proofreader

Tim Victor, Editorial Programmer

Now it's easier than ever to enjoy COMPUTE! programs for Apple II-series computers. Our "Automatic Proofreader" utility, formerly available only for Commodore, Atari, and IBM computers, has now been adapted and enhanced for the Apple II+, IIe, and IIfx with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. The Automatic Proofreader alerts you to most typing mistakes you might make while entering a COMPUTE! program.

Beginning this month, there will be an extra two-digit hexadecimal number at the start of each program line in Applesoft BASIC program listings. This extra number is a checksum to be used with the "Apple Automatic Proofreader" utility. When you type in a program using the Automatic Proofreader, you can

```

FILE"
46 60 PRINT " (2) MAKE A TEXT FI
LE INTO A SPEEDSCRIPT
FILE"
47 70 GET A$;A = VAL (A$)
47 80 IF A < > 1 AND A < > 2 THE
N 70
45 90 ON A GOTO 100,200
53 100 PRINT "ENTER SPEEDSCRIPT
FILE NAME:" INPUT "I:"A$
53 110 PRINT "ENTER TEXT FILE NA
ME TO CREATE:" INPUT "I:"
B$
57 120 PRINT D$;"BLOAD "A$;"A$
2000"
54 125 L = PEEK (40859) + PEEK (
48860) * 256 + 8192
54 150 FOR I = 8192 TO L - 1
54 160 IF PEEK (I) = 60 THEN POK
E I,141
58 100 NEXT
53 190 PRINT D$;"CREATE "B$;"T
XT"
57 195 PRINT D$;"SAVE "I$;"A$
2000,E";L - 1;"T,TTXT"
57 196 END
46 200 PRINT "ENTER TEXT FILE NA
ME:" INPUT "I:"B$
57 210 INPUT "ENTER SPEEDSCRIPT
FILE NAME TO CREATE "I:"
A$
57 220 PRINT CHR$ (4);"BLOAD "I$
$;"A$2000,TTXT"

```

```

55 230 L = PEEK (40859) + PEEK (
48860) * 256 + 8192
59 240 FOR I = 8192 TO L - 1
5A 245 IF PEEK (I) = 141 THEN PO
KE I,60
56 260 NEXT
46 295 PRINT D$;"BSAVE "I$;"A$
192,E";L - 1
5A 296 END

```

The Apple version of *SpeedScript* 3.0, and all other Apple programs in the June 1985 issue, may be ordered on disk directly from COMPUTE! Publications. Call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0868 (in NC 1-919-275-9809) to charge your order 8:30 a.m.-7:00 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday. Or send check or money order (\$12.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling) to: COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5058 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Readers outside the United States and Canada add \$3.00 shipping and handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds.

check for typing errors by comparing checksums instead of reading each line and comparing it, character by character, with the listing. The Proofreader and your computer do most of the work for you.

The Automatic Proofreader loads a short machine language routine into memory and attaches it to your Apple's operating system. Each time you press RETURN to enter a program line, this routine displays a two-digit checksum at the top of your screen. If you've typed the line correctly, the checksum on your screen matches the one in the printed listing—it's that simple. You don't have to use the Proofreader to enter listings, but doing so greatly reduces the chance of making a typo.

Getting Started

First, type in the Apple Automatic Proofreader program following this

article. The Proofreader can't check itself before it's done, so you'll have to be extra careful to avoid mistakes. This chore might go a little faster if you remind yourself that this is the last time you'll have to do it.

The Proofreader checks which operating system you're running before it hooks up the checksum routine, so you can type it in with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. If you want to use the Proofreader with both operating systems, you won't have to retype it. All you need is a utility to copy a file between disks with different formats, such as the one provided on the ProDOS System Utilities disk.

As soon as you finish typing the Proofreader, save at least two copies. This is very important, because the Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself when you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory.

Now type RUN and hit RETURN. The Proofreader clears the screen, loads the machine language routine, displays the message PROOFREADER ACTIVATED, erases the BASIC portion of itself, and ends. If you type LIST and press RETURN, you'll see that no BASIC program is in memory. The computer is ready for you to type in a new BASIC program.

Entering Programs

Once the Proofreader is activated, you can begin typing in a BASIC program as usual. Every time you finish typing a line and press RETURN, the Proofreader displays a two-digit checksum number in the upper-left corner of the screen. Compare this checksum with the checksum printed next to the corresponding line in the program listing. If the numbers match, you can be pretty certain the line was typed correctly. Otherwise, check for your mistake and type the line again.

A common mistake when entering BASIC programs on the Apple occurs when you accidentally press a key while holding down the control (CTRL) key. This adds an invisible control character to the line you are typing. If you don't find it before you run the program, this stray character may cause a syntax error or other mysterious behavior. Fortunately, the Proofreader detects the presence of these invisible control characters, displaying a checksum that doesn't match the one in the listing. So it's always a good idea to retype a line if the checksums don't match, even though you might not see any difference in the lines themselves.

The Proofreader ignores space characters, so you can omit spaces between keywords and still see a matching checksum. Spaces are important only between the quotation marks of PRINT statements or string assignments. If you accidentally type too many spaces or leave some out, this is the only mistake the Proofreader won't catch. For this reason, you should be extra careful when entering text within quotes.

Before running another BASIC program, it's a good idea to turn off the Proofreader by holding down CTRL while pressing the RESET button. The machine language part of the Proofreader is kept in memo-

ry starting at address 768 (\$300 hexadecimal). This location is out of BASIC's way, but a lot of other programs use this same place for their machine language subroutines. Disable the Proofreader to avoid conflicts.

Abbreviated instructions on using the Proofreader—and a listing of the Proofreader program itself—will appear each month in the section "COMPUTE! Guide to Typing in Programs."

How It Works

When the Applesoft BASIC interpreter needs to get a line of input from the keyboard, it calls a machine language routine in the Apple's Read Only Memory (ROM) called GETLN. GETLN, in turn, calls the operating system to get a single keypress, which it stores in an input buffer. If the RETURN key was pressed, GETLN ends, leaving one new line for the BASIC interpreter in the input buffer. Otherwise, it repeats the process, asking for another keypress.

The operating system normally gets individual keystrokes from a ROM routine called KEYIN, but the Proofreader changes this. When the Proofreader is installed, the operating system calls the checksum routine instead, and the checksum routine asks KEYIN for a character. If any key other than RETURN was pressed, the checksum routine just passes it on to the operating system, which gives it to GETLN. But if RETURN was pressed, the checksum routine examines the contents of GETLN's input buffer, which now contains an entire line of input, to calculate the checksum that it displays at the top of the screen.

One very common typing mistake is transposition: typing two successive characters in the wrong order, like PIRNT instead of PRINT. A checksum program that merely adds the codes of the characters in a line can detect only the presence or absence of a character, not transposition errors. The Commodore and Atari versions of the Automatic Proofreader—the first Proofreaders introduced—have this problem. Because the Apple Proofreader uses a more sophisticated formula to compute checksums, it alerts you to transposed keystrokes. Other versions of the Proofreader could be

upgraded, but this would mean that checksums in previously published listings would be incompatible with the new Proofreader.

The Apple Automatic Proofreader detects almost every possible typing mistake, including transpositions, missing or extra characters, accidental control characters, and incorrect line numbers. Typing COMPUTE! programs into your Apple computer has never been easier.

Apple Automatic Proofreader

```
10 C = 0: FOR I = 768 TO 769 +
  68: READ A1C = C + A1 POKE I
  , A1: NEXT
20 IF C < 7258 THEN PRINT "ER
  ROR IN PROOFREADER DATA STAT
  EMENTS": END
30 IF PEEK (198 * 256) < 76 T
  HEN POKE 56,0: POKE 57,3: CA
  LL 1082: GOTO 50
40 PRINT CHR$ (4); "IN#A#308"
50 POKE 34,0: HOME : POKE 34,1:
  VTAB 2: PRINT "PROOFREADER
  INSTALLED"
60 NEW
100 DATA 216,32,27,253,201,141
110 DATA 200,60,138,72,169,0
120 DATA 72,109,255,1,201,160
130 DATA 248,5,104,10,125,255
140 DATA 1,105,8,72,282,288
150 DATA 238,184,170,41,15,9
160 DATA 40,201,58,144,2,233
170 DATA 57,141,1,4,138,74
180 DATA 74,74,14,15,9
190 DATA 48,201,58,144,2,233
200 DATA 57,141,0,4,104,170
210 DATA 169,141,96
```

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER



- Three Amazing Products in One
- **Speech Synthesizer** — Your Computer can talk to you in your own voice
 - **Word Recognition** — Make your computer respond to your spoken commands
 - **Voice Mail** — A totally new musical instrument that you play and compose by humming

Based upon new technologies invented by CONVOX. Performance is equal to other systems costing hundreds of dollars more. One low price buys the entire system.

ONLY \$89.95 (suggested retail)

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail, please include \$4.99 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign orders) and \$8.00 VISA or MC fee for a separate itemization and ordering information. VISA or MC accepted. FREE brochure available.



CONVOX INC.
65-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 70617 (WV ALARM) US

Moving Memory With ROM For 64 and VIC-20

Thomas Henry

Add zing to BASIC programs on your Commodore 64 or VIC-20 by calling machine language routines built into the computer's operating system. This article shows how to use machine language block move routines from BASIC.

You may not realize it, but your Commodore computer has a treasure trove of built-in machine language routines stored in ROM (Read Only Memory). The computer's ROM operating system is actually a large machine language program with numerous subroutines—each performing a different task such as displaying characters, opening or closing files, and so on. While they're designed for internal use, many of these routines can be used in BASIC programs, too.

One very useful ROM routine performs a *block move* of memory, transferring the contents of one area of memory to a new location. The system calls this routine whenever you add a line in the middle of a BASIC program: To clear space for the new line, all of the program lines above the insertion point are moved to higher memory locations. The upper part of the program shifts upward as one large chunk or block, hence the name block move. Since the ROM routine is written in machine language, it can move thousands of bytes in less than one blink of the cursor.

What other times are block moves useful? In word processing

and database management it's often necessary to shift blocks of data from one location to another. Adding a sentence while word processing is much like adding a line in BASIC: Everything above the insertion point has to move up.

Block moves are also handy in graphics applications. The usual first step in redefining characters is to copy the existing character set from ROM into RAM where it can be altered. Moving the 2048-byte character set takes about 30 seconds in BASIC, and less than a second with the ROM routine.

Want to modify the BASIC on your 64? The first step is to copy all 8K of BASIC ROM into underlying RAM, another case where a machine language block move saves a lot of time.

Putting ROM To Work

Program 1 demonstrates how to use the ROM block move routine from BASIC. Commodore 64 users should enter and save the program exactly as listed. If you are using a VIC-20, change the number in line 10 to 50156. When you run Program 1, it prompts you to enter three values: the starting and ending addresses of the block you want to move (source block), and the starting address of the location where you want the block to go (the destination block).

Let's try a simple, graphic example: moving a block of low memory upward into screen memory to make it visible on the screen. Clear the screen by pressing SHIFT-CLR/

HOME. If you are using a Commodore 64, enter the following line in direct mode (with no line number) and press RETURN:

```
FOR J=55296 TO 56295:POKE J,J:NEXT
```

If you're using an unexpanded VIC or one with 3K memory expansion, enter this line in direct mode:

```
FOR J=38400 TO 38905:POKE J,J:NEXT
```

For a VIC with 8K or more expansion, use the following instead:

```
FOR J=37888 TO 38393:POKE J,J:NEXT
```

Run Program 1 and enter the following values in response to the three prompts:

	START	END	NEW
64	0	999	1024
VIC	0	505	7680
(unexpanded)			
VIC	0	505	4096

(8K or more expansion)

The screen fills with characters from the lowest 1,000 bytes (506 bytes on the VIC) of the computer's memory. The block move itself is nearly instantaneous—the bytes are transferred in less time than the BASIC program takes to perform the preliminary calculations.

Adding To BASIC

This program is easy to incorporate as a subroutine in your own BASIC programs. The variables S, E, and N represent the source block starting address, source block ending address, and new destination starting address, respectively. All that's needed is to replace the three

Improving The Atari's Alphabet

Rhett Anderson

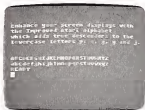
Add true descenders to lowercase screen characters with this short program for the Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE computers.

As you've probably noticed, some of the Atari's lowercase characters look a little strange on a TV or monitor screen. In most printing, the lowercase characters p, q, g, j, and y all have tails—known as *descenders*—that drop below the baseline of type. Lowercase descenders help the eye distinguish these characters from others, and produce a more balanced visual effect.

On Atari and other home computers, however, lowercase characters do not have true descenders. The descender is there, all right, but it doesn't reach below the actual baseline. Instead, the entire character is shifted upward, making it harder to read. (Some inexpensive printers also have false descenders.)

To improve your Atari's alphabet, type in and save the demonstration program below. When you run it, your screen text will have true lowercase descenders as shown in the photo. You can then load and run other BASIC programs to take advantage of the improved character set. The same technique can be used to improve readability in a text adventure program, BASIC word processor, or any application that displays a lot of text on screen. However, if the other BASIC program uses machine language subroutines or a special character set of its own, it may not be compatible with this utility.

Incidentally, the Atari version of the *SpeedScript 3.0* word processor (COMPUTE!, May 1985), written



True lowercase descenders make Atari screen displays more readable.

entirely in machine language, includes true lowercase descenders as a built-in feature.

ANTIC Mode 3

The demonstration program redefines half of the standard character set and uses ANTIC mode 3 to gain an effective character resolution of 8×10 pixels (characters are normally 8×8 pixels in size). ANTIC mode 3 obtains this extra resolution by reducing the number of lines on the screen. Only 19 lines of text can be displayed rather than the usual 24 lines in as graphics mode 0.

However, the operating system still behaves as though 24 lines are available; as a result, five lines of information are lost. The program solves this problem in lines 140-160, which eliminate the bottom five lines of the graphics 0 display. Since many BASIC programs introduce new text at the bottom of the screen and scroll upward, you may find it preferable to eliminate the top five lines of text. This can be done by adding the following lines to the program:

```

1130 H=PEEK(A+4)+PEEK(A+5)
      $256+200
1131 H=INT(H/256):L=M-H$256
1132 POKE A+4,L:POKE A+5,H
```

When redefining the character set, it's necessary to move the character data from ROM into RAM where it can be altered. Lines 30-90 of the demonstration program do this with a short machine language routine taken from *COMPUTE! Books' Mapping the Atari*.

Improved Atari Alphabet

Please refer to "COMPUTE! Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```

105 REM MOVE CHARACTER SET
110 DIM BYTES(80)
120 MEM=PEEK(106)-4:POKE 1
    06, MEM-1:CHACT=MEM$256
    :GRAPHICS 0
125 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT "
    (11 SPACES)PLEASE WAIT"
130 FOR LOOP=1 TO 32:READ
    PGM:BYTES(LOOP, LOOP)=C
    HR$(PGM):NEXT LOOP
140 DATA 104,104,133,213,1
    04,133,212
150 DATA 104,133,215,104,1
    33,214,162
160 DATA 4,160,0,177,212,1
    45,214
170 DATA 200,200,249,230,2
    13,230,215
180 DATA 202,200,240,96
190 Z=USR(ADR(BYTES),224$2
    56,CHACT)
200 REM ALTER DISPLAY LIS
    T
210 A=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)
    $256
213 POKE A+3,67
214 FOR I=A+26 TO A+24 ST
    EP -1
215 POKE I,PEEK(I+5)
216 NEXT I
217 FOR I=A+6 TO A+23:POK
    E I,3
218 NEXT I
219 REM REDO LOWER CASE L
    ETTERS
220 FOR I=97 TO 122
221 FOR J=0 TO 7
222 READ Q:POKE CHACT+I$8
    +J,K
223 NEXT J
224 NEXT I
2241 FOR J=511 TO 0 STEP -
    1:POKE CHACT+J,PEEK(C
    HACT+J-1):NEXT J
```

```

K 244 FDR J=216 TO 223:POKE
      CHACT+J,PEEK(CHACT+J
      +1)
K 245 POKE CHACT+J-120,PEEK
      (CHACT+J-119):NEXT J:
      POKE CHACT+224,0:POKE
      CHACT+104,0
M 250 REM POINT CHBAS TO PR
      OPER PAGE
N 260 POKE MEM-1,0:POKE 754
      ,MEM
M 270 REM DATA FOR NEW LOWE
      RCASE
M 280 DATA 0,0,0,60,6,62,10
      2,62
K 290 DATA 0,0,96,96,124,10
      2,102,124
K 300 DATA 0,0,0,60,96,96,9
      6,60
K 310 DATA 0,0,6,6,62,102,1
      02,62
K 320 DATA 0,0,0,60,102,126
      ,96,60
K 330 DATA 0,0,14,24,62,24,
      24,24
K 340 DATA 102,60,0,62,102,
      102,62,6
K 350 DATA 0,0,96,96,124,10
      2,102,102
K 360 DATA 0,0,24,0,56,24,2
      4,60
M 370 DATA 102,60,6,0,6,6,6
      ,6
M 380 DATA 0,0,96,96,108,12
      0,108,102
K 390 DATA 0,0,56,24,24,24,
      24,60
K 400 DATA 0,0,0,102,127,12
      7,107,99
M 410 DATA 0,0,0,124,102,10
      2,102,102
M 420 DATA 0,0,0,60,102,102
      ,102,0
M 430 DATA 96,96,0,124,102,
      102,124,96
K 440 DATA 6,3,0,62,102,102
      ,62,6
M 450 DATA 0,0,0,124,102,96
      ,96,96
K 460 DATA 0,0,0,62,96,60,6
      ,124
M 470 DATA 0,0,24,126,24,24
      ,24,14
K 480 DATA 0,0,0,102,102,10
      2,102,62
M 490 DATA 0,0,0,102,102,10
      2,60,24
K 500 DATA 0,0,0,99,107,127
      ,62,54
M 510 DATA 0,0,0,102,60,24,
      60,102
M 520 DATA 102,60,0,102,102
      ,102,62,6
M 530 DATA 0,0,0,126,12,24,
      40,126
M 540 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
      :PRINT
M 550 PRINT "Enhance your s
      creen displays with"
M 560 PRINT "the Improved A
      teri Alphabet"
M 570 PRINT "which adds tru
      e descenders to the"
M 580 PRINT "lowercase lett
      ers P, q, g, y and j.
      "
M 590 PRINT :PRINT
M 600 FDR J=65 TO 90:PRINT
      CHR$(J):NEXT J:PRINT
      :FDR J=97 TO 122:PRI
      NT CHR$(J):NEXT J

```

Commodore 64 AutoPRINT

Rocky Moore

This labor-saving utility can shave off hours of tedious programming time if you write programs with lots of PRINT statements. It works on any Commodore 64.

PRINT statements can be laborious to format if you're writing a program that contains many text screens, such as those found in educational or instructional applications. You have to repeatedly list, edit, and run the program to make sure words aren't improperly broken across screen boundaries, that lines aren't scrolled out of view, and so on. Wouldn't it be nice if you could just type the text on the screen as you wish it to appear, and then have it automatically added to your program?

"Commodore 64 AutoPRINT" makes that possible. It is a machine language utility which automatically converts a screen display into PRINT statements and appends them to your own BASIC program.

To prepare AutoPRINT, type in the BASIC loader program following this article. Be sure to save a copy or two before running it for the first time because the BASIC portion of the program erases itself after it runs, leaving only the machine language portion in memory.

After you type RUN, the machine language is read from DATA

statements and POKEd into memory. When the process is complete, a checksum of the data is compared to the proper total to help detect any typing errors in the DATA statements. If the values don't match, an error message is printed and the program stops. If the data is correct, the following message appears:

AUTOPRINT IS NOW LOADED LINE
NUMBER INCREMENT (1-255)?

At this point, the program is waiting for you to specify the amount by which the line numbers of the successive PRINT statements created by AutoPRINT will increase. If you simply press RETURN without giving any input, the program will use an increment of 10. You should then see the following message:

TO ACTIVATE, TYPE SYS 51000
AND PRESS RETURN

Character Graphics, Too

You can load an existing BASIC program into the computer, or begin writing one from scratch. Once AutoPRINT is enabled, you're ready to create screen displays. AutoPRINT lets you move the cursor anywhere on the screen and type anything you want—and that includes text or graphics with the keyboard graphics characters. The one exception is that you should not include quote marks (") in your screen design, as these will not be handled properly. Also,

you should not press the RETURN key until you are finished designing your screen. Pressing that key signals AutoPRINT that you are ready for your screen to be converted into PRINT statements. If you wish to skip quickly to the start of the next line, use SHIFT-RETURN instead. You should not type a character in the lower right corner of the screen or type SHIFT-RETURN on the bottom line, as either of these will cause your display to scroll and probably ruin your carefully prepared screen layout.

To see how the program operates, create a simple screen display, hit RETURN, then type LIST. You'll see your screen display converted into PRINT statements as a BASIC program, or appended to your existing program. If you wish to create another display, type SYS 51000 to again activate AutoPRINT.

When you use AutoPRINT without a BASIC program in memory, the PRINT statements start at line number 100 plus the specified increment, and each successive line number is incremented by the value you specified when you activated AutoPRINT. When you use AutoPRINT to add PRINT statements to an existing program, the statements are placed at the end of the program, also with the specified increment. If you want to change the line number increment, type POKE 6,x (where x is the desired increment).

Commodore 64 AutoPRINT

Please refer to "COMPUTER'S Guide to Typing in Programs" before entering this listing.

```
10 FDR I=51000 TO 51200:READ A
  :CH=CH+A:POKE I,A:NEXT
  :rem 145
20 IF CH<>375 THEN PRINT"
  :CLR:[DOWN]ERROR IN DATA":E
  :ND
  :rem 238
30 PRINT "[CLR][2 DOWN]AUTOPRI
  :NT IS NOW LOADED":rem 232
40 A=10:INPUT "LINE NUMBER INC
  :REMENT (1-255)":A:POKE 6,A
  :rem 186
50 PRINT "TO ACTIVATE, TYPE SY
  :S 51000":rem 141
60 PRINT "AND PRESS RETURN":ME
  :W
  :rem 155
70 DATA 32,207,255,169,1,141
  :rem 94
80 DATA 82,200,169,0,133,253
  :rem 91
90 DATA 169,4,133,254,169,100
  :rem 130
100 DATA 133,2,169,0,133,3
  :rem 254
110 DATA 165,43,133,251,165,44
  :rem 190
120 DATA 133,252,160,0,177,251
  :rem 183
```

```
130 DATA 170,200,177,251,240,1
  :rem 235
140 DATA 72,200,177,251,133,2
  :rem 134
150 DATA 200,177,251,133,3,104
  :rem 180
160 DATA 134,251,133,252,24,14
  :rem 236
170 DATA 227,162,24,160,2,24
  :rem 87
180 DATA 165,2,101,6,133,2
  :rem 238
190 DATA 145,251,165,3,105,0
  :rem 87
200 DATA 133,3,200,145,251,200
  :rem 160
210 DATA 169,153,145,251,200,1
  :rem 69
220 DATA 34,145,251,200,140,79
  :rem 186
230 DATA 200,169,0,141,00,200
  :rem 125
240 DATA 172,00,200,177,253,41
  :rem 190
250 DATA 128,240,14,173,02,200
  :rem 186
260 DATA 200,23,169,1,141,02
  :rem 94
270 DATA 200,169,18,200,39,173
  :rem 203
280 DATA 82,200,240,9,169,0
  :rem 43
290 DATA 141,02,200,169,146,20
  :rem 240
300 DATA 25,177,253,41,127,201
  :rem 107
310 DATA 32,144,9,201,64,144
  :rem 87
320 DATA 9,201,96,144,3,24
  :rem 248
330 DATA 105,32,105,32,200,140
  :rem 169
340 DATA 00,200,172,79,200,145
  :rem 189
350 DATA 251,200,140,79,200,17
  :rem 233
360 DATA 00,200,192,40,200,181
  :rem 189
370 DATA 172,79,200,224,0,200
  :rem 142
380 DATA 1,136,169,34,145,251
  :rem 149
390 DATA 200,169,59,145,251,20
  :rem 246
400 DATA 169,0,145,251,200,24
  :rem 132
410 DATA 152,101,251,72,165,25
  :rem 235
420 DATA 105,0,160,1,145,251
  :rem 76
430 DATA 141,01,200,136,104,14
  :rem 231
440 DATA 251,133,251,173,01,20
  :rem 235
450 DATA 133,252,24,165,253,10
  :rem 241
460 DATA 40,133,253,144,2,230
  :rem 133
470 DATA 254,202,40,3,76,119
  :rem 103
480 DATA 199,160,0,152,145,251
  :rem 198
490 DATA 200,145,251,24,200,15
  :rem 231
500 DATA 101,251,170,165,252,1
  :rem 24
510 DATA 0,160,134,45,132,46
  :rem 92
520 DATA 134,47,132,40,134,49
  :rem 151
530 DATA 132,50,96,0,0,0,0
  :rem 228
```

That's all there is to it.

IS THIS ANOTHER DUMB POWER STRIP?

CERTAINLY NOT!



THIS IS THE NEW

Smart Strip

TURNING ON ONE WALL NOW TURNS ON ALL THE OTHERS AUTOMATICALLY

Yes, this is the newest and most compact computer to your computer system. The Smart Strip will allow you to control any device in your computer system from the Master Power Switch. It will turn on the device (such as your monitor, keyboard, mouse, etc.) when you turn on the master power switch. It will also turn off the device when you turn off the master power switch. It will also turn off the device when you turn off the master power switch. It will also turn off the device when you turn off the master power switch.

*BURNER PROTECTION *WALL MOUNT STATE
*100 WATT CAPACITY *ALUMINUM HOUSING
*STANDARD OUTLETS FOR OVER 1000
Reg. \$89.95

Limited introductory offer—\$54.95

+ \$3.50 Shipping U.S.A. + Satisfaction Guaranteed

SSI Manufacturing

5527 S. Highland Drive, Suite 1054

San Jose, CA 95121

VISA

MasterCharge

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted
Call FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foodhill Blvd. San Jose
San Jose, CA 95101
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(800) 543-1037

KIMBER-LINK COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

- Easy to use
- Transfer ASCII / Binary files
- Error-free transfer protocol
- Interactive data capturing
- Works with integral and external (serial bus connected) modems
- Compatible with Batteries Included 80 column cartridge

ONLY \$49.00

KIMBERTEK, INC.

P.O. Box 743 Phoenixville PA 19380

(215) 933-9714

Money Order, Certified check, Personal and business checks must clear bank first. No COD or credit cards. Add \$5.00 minimum shipping and handling. All sales are final. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Price and availability subject to change.

*TM Commodore International Ltd.



Computers and Society

David D. Thornburg

Compilers, Interpreters, And Flow: Part 1

For the next three months, this column is going to discuss programming—not from the standpoint of the language that is used (although that will play a role), but rather from the standpoint of the relationship between the programmer and the creative programming environment. The environment in which the program is created and operates can determine our feelings about a language and even the type and complexity of the programs we write.

Most of us have written programs of our own at one time or another. In all likelihood, we've used a language like BASIC operating under a programming environment called an *interpreter*. An interpreter represents one of two major types of programming environments. The other type is called a *compiler*. From the user's perspective, these environments are quite different.

With an interpreter, you have the ability to execute a program one instruction at a time, fix mistakes on the fly, and tinker endlessly with the program with no apparent penalty in programming and testing time. When using a compiler, you typically create code with a text editor. Once the program is finished, the compiler translates the listing (called *source code*) into a form that can be executed by the computer (called *object code*). One advantage of compiled programs is that they typically run many times faster than interpreted programs. Two disadvantages are that you generally lose the ability to easily check the operation of the program step by step as it is written, and that programming mistakes are often uncovered only during compilation (a potentially lengthy process).

I think a programmer's interaction with a language can be influenced more by whether the program

is compiled or interpreted than it is by the language itself. I'm not suggesting that the choice of programming language does not make a difference—it does. For example, the current interest in languages such as Logo and Pascal in education is finally allowing BASIC to take its well-deserved place in history.

The Environmental Impact

I believe the ability to establish a good sense of flow with the programming process determines the enjoyability and subsequent feeling of success when a program is completed and is functioning properly. My reasons for feeling this way come from many observations over the years. For example, one of the complaints I've heard about Logo is that it is "slow" and a "memory hog." A complaint I've heard about Apple's original Pascal is that it is a very hard programming language to use. A similar complaint has been leveled against Apple's version of PILOT (though not against Atari's version).

What are the bases of these comments? None has anything to do with the programming language itself. In fact, each deals with the programming environment—especially whether the particular version of the language being described is interpreted or compiled.

For example, Logo's reputation for slowness and inefficient memory use is a direct result of the fact that most versions of Logo operate under a highly interactive and flexible interpreter. Because Logo variables can represent many different types of data (numbers, words, lists), and Logo does not require (or allow) the user to specify the data type when defining a variable name, each use of a variable must have its type checked prior to performing an operation, and this takes time. Other time-consuming aspects of interpreted Logo have to do with the

recursive nature of Logo programs and the dynamic "scoping" of variables—the manner in which Logo keeps track of values for variables that are used in different levels of a recursive procedure.

The tradeoff in Logo is one of ease of use. The structure of Logo makes it an excellent choice for creating programs ranging from expert systems to new computer languages. But, while the language itself allows programmers to express magnificent programming ideas efficiently, the operating environment associated with most versions is so cumbersome that the language is rarely used to write large programs—they just run too slowly.

A Logo Compiler

The solution is quite simple. In addition to having an interpreter for creating and testing procedures, the Logo programmer also should have access to a compiler that translates the final program into object code for rapid execution.

When I brought up this topic at the Logo 84 conference at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology last year, I argued that without a compiler, Logo would remain a "gymnasium for the mind." Unlike many people who use Logo purely as a child's introduction to programming, I need Logo to create programs that would be very difficult to write in any other language except LISP.

For reasons I have yet to understand, the established Logo vendors argued that I shouldn't want a compiler—that I should just wait for a faster interpreter. I was amused by this response, because LISP compilers have made it possible for these companies to create commercial versions of Logo in the first place.

Fortunately, one vendor has created a Logo compiler for a personal computer. Next month we'll explore the benefits of this new Logo environment. ☐



The World Inside the Computer

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor

Here Come The Toy Robots!

Toy Fair was a vertical conference staged this spring in three Manhattan skyscrapers, buffeted by howling, blustery winds and giant raindrops that appeared to be falling sideways. I attended Toy Fair to preview the new high-tech learning toys and robots that will appear on toy store shelves this fall. Hasbro Bradley and Tonka Toys have the most widely known robots—the Transformers and the GoBots. But there are also many other toy robots, including:

- Maxx Steele & Robo-Force Robots from CBS/Ideal Toys.
- Robotix construction kits from Hasbro.
- "Bot" family of robots from Tomy—The Pocketbots, Dingbot, Flipbot, Chatbot, Owlbot, Verbot, Omnibot, and Omnibot 2000.
- Tomy's Robo-Strux robot construction kits.
- MOVIT family of build-it-yourself robots from OWI.
- Petsters (Dogster & Catster), Compu-robot, Andy the Personality Robot, and Talkabot from Axlon.
- Elami "robot friends" from North American Robotics.

I think robot toys will become the first real robots to enter people's homes as true consumer products. Toy companies are putting their robots on the market only after extensive product testing for safety, ease of use, durability, and play value. They also realize that robots are unlike other appliances in the home and are more like toys. Today's robots have little functional value, but, as a toy, they can provide hours of enjoyment and learning. The real magic of robots is when they appear lifelike, "petlike," and loaded with personality.

The more costly robot toys, like Omnibot, HEROjr (also available in

kit form), Maxx Steele, Andy, and Elami all come with distinct personalities. HEROjr is the most lovable and absent-minded of the robots. He recites nonsense rhymes, mistakes dogs and cats for humans, orders hamburgers and fries from the bathroom sink, and sings "Old MacDonald Has a Robot" to the wastepaper basket.

Children can play games like Moon Ball with Maxx Steele and teach him to play their own musical compositions. They can break dance with Omnibot (using the cassette recorder built into his chest). And they can play robot-tag with Elami and go on make-believe maze adventures like "Journey to the Crystal Mines."



Andy the Personality Robot has a programmable personality and can be controlled with a Commodore 64 or Atari home computer.

Even the inexpensive robot toys have personality. The Transformers, the GoBots, and the Robo-Force action-figure robots all have names, comic books, and heroic storylines that take children (and parents) on life-or-death missions to faraway galaxies and the remote future.



Maxx Steele is a two-foot tall robot with a 150-word vocabulary and 20 preprogrammed phrases. His claw is nearly as flexible as a human wrist.

The builder-kit robots—like the Movits, the Erector Set Maxx Steele robots, the Robo Strux, and the Robotix—are appealing because they let you and your children build a robot on your own. And, although they are challenging, the kits take only a couple of hours to assemble, and require no soldering or special skills.



Tomy's Omnibot 2000 has a remote controller and retails for about \$500.



The Beginners Page

Tom R. Halfhill

For-Next: Part 3

In the past two columns, we've discussed how to construct FOR-NEXT loops and apply them in practical ways to automate repetitive tasks. But you might be surprised to learn that another very common use of FOR-NEXT is to make a loop which does absolutely nothing.

Sounds crazy, doesn't it? Why would anybody write a routine which does nothing? Okay, so I exaggerated a little. These kind of loops don't do *absolutely* nothing. They just make the computer idle in neutral for a few moments.

Suppose your program needs to pause for a brief period. Perhaps it is displaying a title screen, or printing instructions that are scrolling off the screen too fast for people to read. One answer is a *delay loop*.

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 1000
20 NEXT X
```

You simply insert this loop wherever you want the delay. The computer spins its wheels for 1,000 passes and then carries on. By changing the size of the loop, you can force a delay for a fraction of a second or a minute or more.

Loops Within Loops

As yet another example of the flexibility of FOR-NEXT, you can also put a loop within a loop, or even a loop within a loop within a loop within a loop. These are called *nested loops*. However, there's a rule you have to follow to avoid confusing your computer (not to mention yourself). Each related FOR and NEXT must be completely contained within the loop immediately surrounding it:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10
20 PRINT
30 PRINT "OUTER LOOP #";X
40 PRINT
50 FOR Y=1 TO 10
60 PRINT "INNER LOOP #";Y
70 FOR Z=1 TO 200
80 REM DELAY LOOP
90 NEXT Z
100 NEXT Y
110 NEXT X
```

This program looks so unusual that the best way to understand what's going on is simply to run it. The PRINT statements will tell you which loop is executing during each pass; notice how the inner loop executes ten times for each pass of the outer loop.

The key point here is the NEXT statements at lines 90, 100, and 110. Observe how the Z delay loop is nested completely within the Y loop, which in turn is nested completely within the X loop. If you change the order of the NEXT statements, the program won't work.

Nested loops are handy when you need to insert a delay loop within a larger loop that is doing something else too quickly. Another application is embedding a smaller repetitive routine within a larger repetitive routine. For instance, let's take another look at the checkbook routine in last month's column. It adds up all the checks written in a month:

```
10 PRINT "HOW MANY CHECKS
THIS MONTH";
20 INPUT CH
30 FOR X=1 TO CH
40 PRINT "AMOUNT OF CHECK";
50 INPUT AM
60 SUM=SUM+AM
70 NEXT X
80 PRINT "TOTAL AMOUNT IS
$";SUM
```

To make this routine sum up all the checks written in a year, you could simply surround it with a FOR-NEXT loop that performs 12 passes. Add or change these lines:

```
5 FOR Z=1 TO 12
8 SUM=0
80 PRINT "AMOUNT FOR MONTH
";Z;" IS $";SUM
90 YR=YR+SUM
100 NEXT Z
110 PRINT "TOTAL FOR YEAR IS
$";YR
```

Line 5 begins the outer loop. Line 8 is necessary to clear out the value of SUM for each monthly calculation. Line 80 prints the total amount for each month. Line 90 creates a new variable, YR, to keep a running total of the yearly amount. Line 100 repeats the outer loop. And line 110 prints the final total of all the checks written during the year.

Next month we'll continue our discussion of FOR-NEXT by showing how to make long-legged loops and even *backward* loops. ©

Lycó Computer Marketing & Consultants



SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



AXION		CARDICO		EPSON		MANNESMANN TALLY		PANASONIC	
GP 550 AT (Apple)	249	LO1	349	RX-80	225	Serial 80	250	1090	109
GP 550 CD (IBM)	249	LO3	279	RX-80 FT	279	MTL-100L	249	1091	209
GP 550 (IBM)	239			FX-80	279	MTL-100L	249	1092	209
GP 550 AP (Apple)	279			JX-80	279	MTL-100L	249	1093	209
GP 700 AT (Apple)	499			LO 1500 P	1099			1094	209
GP 700 AP (Apple)	499			LO 1500 S	1149			1095	209
GP 700 CD (Apple)	309			HI-80 Color Plotter	389			3151	459
BLUE CHIPS		CITIZEN		JUKI		NEC		Smith Corona	
M12010	\$275	MSP-10	329	Juki 6100	379	NEC 8025	\$899	Fastest 80	1099 00
M12010 C 64	\$275	MSP-15	499	HS 230 Serial Board	55	NEC 8027	\$359	Fastest 100	214 00
C. ITOH		MSP-20	479	Tractor	119			C200	399 00
Promoter 8510 AP	279	MSP-25	649	Shred Feeder	209			C300	519 00
8510 SP	389			Juki 6300	769			L1000	339 00
8510 SP	319								
8510 SP	379								
8510 SP	429								
8510 SP	459								
8510 AP	479								
7500 AP	709								
7500 AP	545								
7500 AP	659								
7500 AP	659								
7500 AP	659								
A-1020 P	649								
A-1020 P	649								
F-10 40 PU or RDU	849								
F-10 SSPU or RDU	1069								

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

COMPUTER CARE

BIB
DISK DRIVE
CLEANER \$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT \$10.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER

with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic,
DISK DRIVE CLEANER with
software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic,
Apple II, \$29.75
DISK CLEANER
REFILL \$14.75
CASSETTE CLEANER \$9.95
MEDIA/SUBJECTER \$46.75

NEC

PC8011 Portable \$429
NECB1 64K Computer
System \$1049
NECB2 128 K Computer
System \$1299
PC821 Thermal Printer \$139
PC8201 8K RAM Chip \$99
PC8206 32K RAM Card \$299
PC300 Modem \$65
PC8801 MSDOS
16 Bit Card \$339

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS
FANFOLD \$42.75
1000 SHEETS
FANFOLD \$19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER \$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER \$6.99
150 SHEET STATIONARY \$10.99
MAILING LABELS (100) \$9.95
14 x 11 1000
FANFOLD \$24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
P15-P16 10 \$3.50
P15-P16 15 \$4.25
P15-P16 20 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 25 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 30 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 35 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 40 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 45 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 50 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 55 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 60 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 65 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 70 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 75 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 80 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 85 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 90 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 95 Lock \$4.25
P15-P16 100 Lock \$4.25

DRIVES

MSD
SD1 Drive \$229
SD2 Drive \$469
INDUS
GT Atari \$219
GT Atari \$219
GT Commodore \$249
GT Apple w/controller \$219
GT Apple \$169

DISKETTES

SKC
5 1/4" SKC (Base 15)
5 1/4" SKC 10.99
5 1/4" SKC 13.99
5 1/4" SKC 15.99

ELEPHANT
(Base 10)
5 1/4" 13.99
5 1/4" 15.99
5 1/4" 19.99

MAXELL
5 1/4" MD-1 16.99
5 1/4" MD-2 23.75
(Base 10)

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 \$99.00
Symphony \$39.00

ASHTON-TATE
Financorp \$89.00
d Base II \$89.00
d Base III \$89.00
d Base II upgrade \$15.00

PARADISE
5-Pak Multitasking \$19.00
Modular Graphics \$89.00
Modular Graphics Card \$15.00

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE

CORONA
PNC 25A
Portable 256 K-Green \$199
PNC 25D
Portable 256 K-Green \$199
PNC 25E
Portable 256 K-Green \$199
PNC 25F
Portable 256 K-Green \$199

Zenith
Z150 Call
Leading Edge
PC Compatible Call

LEADING EDGE
Nuthall \$5.95
LEWP Basic \$5.95
LEWP Merge Print \$5.95
LE Spell Correction \$5.95

QUADRAM
Quad Jr. Exp. Memory \$19.00
Quad Jr. Exp. Memory \$19.00
Quad Jr. Exp. Memory \$19.00
Quad Jr. Exp. Memory \$19.00

STB
Super R10-64K \$79.00
Super R10-128K \$79.00
Super R10-256K \$79.00
Graphics Plus II \$49.00

PARADISE
Multi-Display Card \$35.00
CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant \$5.00

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760



TO ORDER



CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

or send order to

Lycó Computer
P.O. Box 5088

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. A/P, P/P and International orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash and 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.



Telecomputing Today

Arlan R. Levitan

Saving Money With E-Mail

There are tricks to conserving your cash if you spend lots of time accessing commercial information services and electronic bulletin board systems (BBSs). One of the best tricks of all is a way to save money when using electronic mail and message systems. E-mail is a wonderfully fast way to send messages, assuming the person to whom you are writing checks his or her electronic mailbox regularly. But if you're a slow typist, you might as well send your letter via an overnight carrier service—it's that expensive. And even if you're a fast typist, the cost can be significant.

Why? Because information services typically charge for connect time rather than the amount of data transferred. If you spend 15 minutes or so typing in a lengthy message, it could easily cost a couple of bucks. And even a "free" BBS often requires a long-distance phone call to reach.

The problem is the way an E-mail service or message system requires you to enter text online. Most systems have what's called a *line editor*, a throwback to the early days of timesharing terminals and primitive word processors. Line editors typically allow only a certain number of characters per line and expect each line to be terminated with a carriage return (transmitted by hitting the RETURN or ENTER key on your keyboard):

- 1: This is a sample of how entering text<CR>
- 2: into a line editor might look. The numbers<CR>
- 3: followed by a colon on the left-hand edge<CR>
- 4: are sent to us by the remote computer to<CR>
- 5: indicate that the line editor is ready for<CR>
- 6: a new line of text. These indicators<CR>

- 7: called prompts. Line editors usually<CR>
- 8: require a line with nothing but a carriage<CR>
- 9: return to terminate the file being typed in.<CR>
- 10: <CR>

Editing messages with a line editor is incredibly cumbersome, especially if you want to insert or delete blocks of text. And you can forget about such taken-for-granted word processing features as global search and replace, vertical scrolling, full-screen editing, etc.

Now here's the trick: If you write the message *before* logging on, you can upload it into the line editor in a small fraction of the time required to type it in directly. And that saves money. Many terminal programs allow you to send files one line at a time with the transmission of each line tied to a user-definable prompt. If your terminal program has such a feature, you can upload a previously prepared text file directly into the remote system's line editor.

Furthermore, if you prepare the message offline, you can use a word processor that is much more versatile than the online text editors. Just be sure the word processor stores the text in standard ASCII format to insure that the file does not contain unreadable characters. Terminate each line with a carriage return. Most online editors accept up to 80 characters per line.

Uploading The Message

After creating the text file, save it on disk, start your terminal program, and log onto the remote system. Enter the commands that bring up the line editor.

Set your terminal program for a paced line-by-line transfer keyed on the appropriate prompt character. In the above example, the prompt character is a colon (:). Then send the file, sit back, and watch as your

computer quickly enters the text into the line editor for you.

Some line editors are particularly hostile; they don't even have prompts. You can usually solve this problem if your terminal software has the ability to wait for a specified period of time between lines. While not a sure thing, a delay of a second or two between lines is usually enough to insure a successful upload.

When writing your text offline, you may find it inconvenient to remember to insert a carriage return at the end of each line. Most word processors require a carriage return only to mark the end of a paragraph, not a line. But there is a way to get around this problem. Some word processors allow you to print documents to a disk file as well as to a printer. If you're careful to omit any formatting instructions that would embed escape codes in the file, the result will be just what you need—a file of pure ASCII text with a carriage return at the end of each line. You may have to experiment with margin settings to get the line lengths just right, but this trick can save you a lot of unnecessary keystrokes.

Over the past few columns, we've covered the fundamentals of uploading and downloading. If you need more help, take advantage of one of your most valuable resources. Attend a local computer user group meeting and make friends with some of the experienced telecomputing buffs. You'll find that modem aficionados tend to be an extremely gregarious bunch of folks who are always willing to help newcomers to telecomputing. ☐



IBM Personal Computing

Donald B. Trivette

An Old-Fashioned Database

I lose telephone numbers. I scribble them on magazines, scraps of paper, counter tops—any place that's handy—but when I go back to find them....

What was once only an inconvenience has become a financial annoyance now that the phone company is charging 50 cents for long-distance directory assistance. Now that it costs more to get the number than it does to actually place some calls, I figured I might save money by using one of those desk-management programs.

These programs run usually in the background, which means they live in the computer's memory until they're needed. In the meantime, you can use Lotus 1-2-3 or *VisiWriter* or almost any other program. Then, when you want to jot down a phone number, you press an unusual key combination—say Ctrl-Shift-Alt—and your desk-management menu pops on the screen. Pops up right on top of your 1-2-3 spreadsheet or whatever you were doing. Once you've finished, everything hustles back into memory and you can pick up where you left off. Great idea.

These programs often have other features like a calculator, a notebook, a calendar, and a phone dialer. (To use the dialer, the computer must be connected to a modem and a phone line.)

I tried it, but it wasn't for me. In the first place, I wasn't usually at the computer when I wanted to make a call or write down a number. In the second place, I could look the number up and punch it out on the phone faster than I could go through all the desk-management rigmarole. And in the third place, it seemed like every time I got the cursor positioned on the number I wanted, the phone would ring. I wasn't sure

whether to turn the computer off or answer the phone or what. It's amazing how a computer can make dialing a phone number so complicated, although I suppose many people probably use these programs every day and love them.

Rolodex To The Rescue

I decided the best solution to my problem was a manual database of phone numbers, such as a Rolodex. In case you've never had one, a Rolodex is a device with 2 x 4-inch cards attached to a drum so you can quickly flip from card to card. Its chief disadvantage is that after heavy use the cards wear out and must be recopied.

The Rolodex Corporation hasn't sat on its corporate hands while being challenged with new-fangled computer software. Rolodex's *Compucard* program (\$49.95) turns an IBM PC into an electronic Rolodex. Although this may be great for a corporate phone operator, it's no better than the desk-management software for me. Maybe worse—it doesn't run in the background.

But *Compucard* can also be used to generate and maintain an old-fashioned hardcopy Rolodex. Once you've entered all your numbers and addresses in the program, you can print them on continuous-form Rolodex cards. It's easy to make a copy for each phone, or a copy for each salesperson, or a copy for each branch office.

Compucard is not what I would call a well-designed program. For example, it's sold with a default setting that requires two disk drives. This can be changed so that the program and data can be on the same disk, but you can't make the change unless you can get the program to run in the first place, and it won't run without two drives. Is that logical?

Nevertheless, since you only need to use *Compucard* each time

you generate another phone list, you can live with a few drawbacks. The program *does* make it easy to format the information on the Rolodex cards. A card outline is displayed on the screen and a simple full-card editor lets you enter text in a what-you-see is what-you-get manner.

Easy Updating

One nice feature of *Compucard* is that it automatically stamps two dates on each card—one for the date the record was originally entered and another for the last update. Every so often you can print out new copies of only those records most recently updated. When all the cards are worn out, it takes only a few minutes to print a new set.

Compucard lets you enter two file tabs for each record. On my Rolodex, I use one for the alphabetical name and the second for a generic classification. Which brings us to an important point about creating a database—any database.

It is essential to think through the classifications and organization of data before entering it. Once you've settled on a plan, test it. Use the data for a few days before you enter hundreds of records. With most database systems, it is not easy—and sometimes impossible—to change the organization and classification of the data once it's entered.

According to the book *In One Day* by Tom Parker (Houghton Mifflin, 1984), your name and my name—all our names—pop up in computer memory 35 times every day! Please don't add needlessly to the computer clutter by having your computer do things that are better done by hand. Sometimes the old methods—or the old methods with some computer assistance—are the best.

□



Programming the TI

C. Regena

Using TI Logo II

Logo is probably the most popular second language on TI computers (after BASIC). That's because *TI Logo* is a versatile, entertaining language, especially for young people. If you liked *TI Logo*, you'll like *TI Logo II* even better.

TI Logo II adds several improvements. It's compatible with any kind of printer, thermal or RS-232 (the old *Logo* could only use the thermal printer). *TI Logo II* uses sprites as before, but now you can make them big or small. It also has three-channel music capabilities.

You can save both procedures and custom characters on cassette or disk. *TI Logo II* requires the 32K Memory Expansion.

TI Logo II comes with a large loose-leaf binder, a 200-page manual, a *TI Sampler* booklet of procedures and educational activities, a sample disk in a vinyl loose-leaf holder, a sample cassette, and the actual *Logo* cartridge in a plastic holder that fits in the binder.

The manual has been revised since the first version of *TI Logo*. It is well illustrated and has plenty of sample procedures. Chapter 12 is a glossary of *Logo* Primitive Commands. If you are familiar with other versions of *Logo* and just need a quick reference guide, this section is a big help. There is also a one-page Keyboard Reference Guide which summarizes the key functions. If you need the details of a command, there is a comprehensive index.

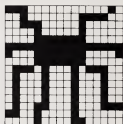
Versatile Sprite Commands

Sprites (smoothly moving screen objects) are a feature of *TI Logo* that children really enjoy. Thirty-two sprites are available. You can use the five predefined shapes, or you can create your own with **MAKESHAP**. You may **SETCOLOR** (16 colors to choose from) and **SETHEADING** to position the sprite. You can move certain distances with the regular turtle commands such as **FORWARD** and **LEFT**. Or you can **SET-SPEED**, which continuously moves an object. And you can **FREEZE** and **THAW** sprites. *Logo II* also has the commands **BIG** and **SMALL**. **SMALL** is the original sprite size; **BIG** makes them twice as large. This means greater fun with sprite animation.

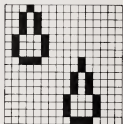
Music is the main reason I bought *TI Logo II*. Like regular *TI BASIC*, there are three voices available plus a noise generator and drum. You can execute other commands while music is playing, which enables you to synchronize the music with animated graphics.

The **MUSIC** command consists of numbered notes and numbers which represent the rhythm or duration of the notes. You may also **SET-TEMPO** and choose between **STACCATO** and **LEGATO**. **PM** or **PLAYMUSIC** will play the music you have put in the music buffer with either the **MUSIC** command or a series of **NOTE** commands. You may also **SET VOLUME**, and of course add a **DRUM** rhythm accompaniment. The manual gives detailed instructions on how to use **MUSIC**.

The main disappointment I had with *TI Logo II* was that the sample programs that came on the disk and cassette were created with *Logo I* and did not exploit the music features. Following is a program which illustrates music and sprite animation.



MAKESHAP 6



MAKESHAP 7

Custom Shapes

First you want to define some custom shapes. Type **MAKESHAP 6** and copy the spider pattern. Next **MAKESHAP 7** for the other pattern. When the grid appears, use the arrow keys to move around. When you want to blacken a square, press the **FCTN** key as you move.

Now type in the following procedures. Feel free to use the two-letter abbreviations. SS is SETSPEED and designates how fast a sprite will go. SH is SETHEAD-ING and points the sprite in a certain direction. CARRY indicates which shape number the sprite should be. SC is SETCOLOR for the color of the sprite. PU and PD are PENUP and PENDOWN.

To run the program, type SPIDER and press ENTER (in command mode). CS clears the screen and CM clears the music buffer. WAIT is a command to wait a certain time before executing more statements in the procedure. I used WAIT to help choreograph the graphics with the music. If you get the message OUT OF INK while the web is being drawn, simply type SPIDER again and ENTER. You may save your characters and procedures on disk or tape. To reload it later, use the command RECALL. To get a hard copy listing, use PRINTOUT.

A Few Answers

I'm going to take just a little room this month to answer some general questions I'm asked quite often. Yes, Texas Instruments still services their home computers, even though they are no longer selling them. Call 1-800-TI-CARES or write to the Lubbock, Texas address listed in your user's manual.

I still see lots of third-party software available. If you registered your computer when you purchased it, you should be on various mailing lists. Of course, it's a good idea to keep in touch with a user group for ongoing information (and there are still many strong user groups). Most of us who have written for the TI still love the computer and will probably continue to write for it forever.

Add-on hardware for the TI is still being developed and produced.

CorComp has developed several kinds of peripherals, along with a number of other companies.

And, of course, all the COMPUTE! books for the TI are still available. If you don't see them in the larger bookstores, you may order directly from COMPUTE!.

Thanks to all of you who wrote to ask if the algebra tutorial published for the TI in the October 1984 COMPUTE! is available for the Commodore 64. The answer is now yes. I do write for a variety of computers, but this column describes the TI version only.

Spider For TI Logo II

```
TD CM
SETVOICE 0
SETVOICE 1
END
```

```
TD TUNE1
MUSIC (0 5 5 5 7 9 9)(1 2 1 2 1
2 2)
MUSIC (5 7 5 7 9 5)(1 2 1 2 1 4)
END
```

```
TD TUNE2
MUSIC (9 9 10 12 12 10 9 10 12 9
1)(2 1 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 4)
END
```

```
TD SUN
TELL SPRITE 7
CARRY :BALL
SS 0 SH 0 FD 80 LEFT 90 FD 100
SC 10
END
```

```
TD WEB
REPEAT 8 (FORWARD 45 BACK 45 RTG
HT 45)
```

```
HOME FORWARD 20
RIGHT 120 FORWARD 15
REPEAT 3 (RT 30 FD 15 RT 60 FD 15)
RT 30 FD 15
PU HOME FORWARD 25 PD
RIGHT 120 FORWARD 20
REPEAT 3 (RT 30 FD 19 RT 60 FD 19)
RT 30 FD 20
PU HOME FD 32 PD
RIGHT 120 FORWARD 24
REPEAT 3 (RT 30 FD 24 RT 60 FD 24)
RT 30 FD 25
END
```

```
TD SPIDER
CS CM
TELL :ALL
SC 0
FREEZE
HOME
TELL TURTLE
HIDETURTLE
HOME
TUNE1 TUNE2 TUNE2 TUNE1 PM
WEB
TELL SPRITE 6
CARRY 6
SH 100
FD 30
SH 0
SC 1
THAW
SS 1
TELL SPRITE 7 SS 0 HOME
CARRY 7 WAIT 200
SH 0 FD 80
SH 100 SC 4 SS 10
TELL SPRITE 8
CARRY 7 SS 0 HOME
SH 0 FD 60 LEFT 90 FD 15
SH 100 SC 4 SS 10 WAIT 60
TELL SPRITE 6 SH 100 SS 10
WAIT 60 FREEZE
TELL SPRITE 7 SC 0
TELL SPRITE 8 SC 0
WAIT 100
SUN WAIT 200
TELL SPRITE 6 SH 0 SS 2 THAW
END
```



Copy Atari 400/800/XL Series Cartridges to Disk and run them from a Menu

ATARI CARTRIDGE-TO-DISK COPY SYSTEM \$69.95

SuperCast lets you copy ANY cartridge to the Atari 400/800/XL. Games in cartridge, and therefore run it from your disk drive. Erase the convenience of installing your favorite games from a menu using SuperCast rather than dropping cartridges in and out of your computer. Each cartridge copied by SuperCast automatically saves every day the original. SuperCast includes:

- DISKETTES
- COPY PROGRAM
- CARTRIDGE MENU PROGRAM

Copy the cartridge to a diskette (up to 8 cartridges will fit on one disk) and use the menu program to select any cartridge on the disk.

To date there have been no problems duplicating and controlling all of the potential cartridges that we know of. However, ATARI has not yet guaranteed the operation of all future cartridges. SuperCast is not intended to be used as a replacement for your hardware. PERMITS TARI NOTE: SUPERCAST is not intended to be used as a replacement for your hardware. PERMITS TARI NOTE: SUPERCAST is not intended to be used as a replacement for your hardware.

System Requirements: Atari 400/800 or XL, 512K or 640K Memory, 1 Disk Drive. Available if you cannot use or drive from PC/XT/AT/IBT. LOCAL DISK DRIVE (5.25" or 3.5") \$24.95. FREE ORDER LINE (24 hrs) 1-800-446-4700. In Nevada or for questions Call (702) 786-4400. Personal check or money order accepted. M/C and VISA accepted.

Includes \$3.00 (US \$5.00 foreign orders) for shipping. PC/XT/AT/IBT. 200 California Ave. Suite #112 Reno, Nevada 89509 (702) 786-4400. (Printed in U.S.A.) SUPERCAST makes money!



Bargain Basement Networking

From time to time a new product comes to my attention which stands above the rest in terms of performance and value. A recent example is the MicroNet from Micro Peripheral Products (MPP) of Albany, Oregon. The MicroNet is a wondrously simple device that allows you to connect up to eight Atari computers (though not the new ST machines, yet) to a single printer and one or more disk drives. You simply connect a standard Atari serial cable (the kind that goes from the computer to the disk drive, printer interface, etc.) from each computer to any of eight sockets on the deceptively small MicroNet box. Then you connect a similar cable from the MicroNet to the drives and printer, just as if the MicroNet were an Atari computer. The result? All eight computers think the disk drive(s) and printer are their very own! Well . . . almost.

This is *not* a sophisticated high-speed network with several megabytes of mass storage and an automatic printer spooler online. It's still using the clunky 19,200-baud Atari serial bus, slow enough when only one computer is using a drive. With eight computers, you may have to wait eight times as long to read something from a disk (though a delay this drastic is unlikely). And what about printing? You sure don't want to use the slow Atari 1027 printer in this configuration! Still, let's take a look at situations where this system makes sense.

First and most obvious is the classroom. A teacher can put the day's lessons on a disk from any one

of the computers, write-protect the disk, and then let each student boot his/her own computer and start using the appropriate materials. Or the teacher can boot each computer—it would take only two or three minutes. Reports on each student's performance could be kept on a second disk or printed on the shared printer.

The total cost of this system, assuming eight computers? Look at the chart below. Prices are rounded up from retail, and an enterprising dealer should be able to offer a substantial discount on a package like this:

8 800XL or 65XE computers	\$ 500
8 color TVs or monitors	\$1600
2 disk drives	\$ 400
1 fast printer	\$ 400
1 printer buffer	\$ 200
1 MicroNet	\$ 200

TOTAL \$3600

Cheaper Than Terminals

Surprised by the last two items? The printer buffer is recommended by MPP. By spooling printer data into the buffer at high speed, a single computer won't tie up the MicroNet bus for so long. And if you were surprised at the low cost of the MicroNet, you read it correctly: The actual suggested retail price is only \$199.95. Hard to believe!

That puts the per-station cost at \$450, less than the price of a black and white, nongraphics terminal on a conventional time-sharing system. Or about one-third the cost per station of an Apple IIc network system.

Could the MicroNet be used for business applications? Well, maybe. A big fat maybe. The MicroNet provides no file protection whatsoever. No password security. No way of

stopping user No. 2 from zapping user No. 1's files. Etcetera. And there's certainly nothing to prevent two users from trying to write to the same disk file at the same time. Lots of potential problems. The easiest solution is to write software which is alert to the possible problems.

For example, the MicroNet gives exclusive control of the disk drive to a single computer long enough for it to create a file. A program running on another computer could look for the existence of that file as a signal that it could not write to a certain database file. Sounds clumsy, but many of the cheapie time-sharing systems of the 1960s and 1970s had this problem and solved it the same way.

The MicroNet system can definitely be crashed if its users are hostile, and that's one reason I suggested that teachers write-protect their master disks before letting all the clever kiddies take a crack at crashing it. (My own little seven-year-old knows that crashing a disk means he doesn't get to play on the computer for a while. He is now beautifully conscientious about popping the disk before turning off the power.)

The MicroNet is obviously an economical solution to some problems. It is not all things to all people; but, at its price, it is certainly worth looking at. (For more information, write to MPP at 225 Third Avenue SW, Albany, OR 97321.)

Next month: Part 1 of my long-promised series on Atari input/output. Theory and a little bit of practice. See you then. ©

COMPUTE!'s Guide To Typing In Programs

Before typing in any program, you should familiarize yourself with your computer. Learn how to use the keyboard to type in and correct BASIC programs. Read your manuals to understand how to save and load BASIC programs to and from your disk drive or cassette unit. Computers are precise—take special care to type the program *exactly* as listed, including any necessary punctuation and symbols. To help you with this task, we have implemented a special listing convention as well as a program to help check your typing—the “Automatic Proofreader.” Please read the following notes before typing in any programs from COMPUTE!. They can save you a lot of time and trouble.

Since programs can contain some hard-to-read (and hard-to-type) special characters, we have developed a listing system that spells out in abbreviated form the function of these control characters. You will find these special characters within curly braces. For example, {CLEAR} or {CLR} instructs you to insert the symbol which clears the screen on the Atari or Commodore machines. A symbol by itself within curly braces is usually a control key or graphics key. If you see {A}, hold down the CONTROL key and press A. Commodore machines have a special control key labeled with the Commodore logo. Graphics characters entered with the Commodore logo key are enclosed in a new kind of special bracket. A graphics character can be listed as <A>. In this case, hold down the Commodore logo key as you type A. Our Commodore listings are in uppercase, so shifted symbols are underlined. A graphics heart symbol (SHIFT-S) would be listed as S. One exception is {SHIFT-SPACE}. Hold down SHIFT and press the space bar.

If a number precedes a symbol, such as {5 RIGHT}, {6 S}, or {8 Q>}, you would enter five cursor rights, six shifted S's, or eight Commodore-Q's. On the Atari, inverse characters (printed in white on black) should be entered with the Atari logo key. Since spacing is sometimes important, any more than two spaces will be listed, for example, as: {6 SPACES}. A space is never left at the end of a line, but will be moved to the next printed line as {SPACE}. There are no special control characters found in our IBM PC/PCjr, TI-99/4A, and Apple program listings. For your convenience, we have prepared this quick-reference key for the Commodore and Atari special characters:

Atari 400/800/XL

When you see	Type	See
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <	n Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL =	+ Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =	+ Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL =	+ Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL =	+ Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE	+ Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE	Q Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT	Q Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE	Q Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT	Q Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB	+ TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB	Q Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB	Q Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2	Q Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC	Q ESCape key

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64

When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME	S	{GRN}	CTRL 6	↑
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	W	{BLU}	CTRL 7	←
{UP}	SHIFT ↑	Q	{YEL}	CTRL 8	→
{DOWN}	↓	Q	{F1}	F1	↑
{LEFT}	SHIFT ←	Q	{F2}	F2	←
{RIGHT}	→	Q	{F3}	F3	→
{RVS}	CTRL 9	R	{F4}	F4	↑
{OFF}	CTRL 0	R	{F5}	F5	←
{BLK}	CTRL 1	R	{F6}	F6	→
{WHT}	CTRL 2	E	{F7}	F7	↑
{RED}	CTRL 3	E	{F8}	F8	←
{CYN}	CTRL 4	E			→
{PUR}	CTRL 5	E			↑

The Automatic Proofreader

Also, we have developed a simple, yet effective program that can help check your typing. Type in the appropriate Proofreader program for your machine, then save it for future use. On the VIC, 64, or Atari, run the Proofreader to activate it, then enter NEW to erase the BASIC loader (the Proofreader will still be active, hidden in memory, as a machine language program). Pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE or SYSTEM RESET deactivates the Proofreader. You can use SYS 886 to reactivate the VIC/64 Proofreader, or PRINT USR(1536) to reenact the Atari Proofreader. The IBM Proofreader is a BASIC program that lets you enter, edit, list, save, and load programs that you type. It simulates the IBM's BASIC line editor.

Using The Automatic Proofreader

Once the Proofreader is active, try typing in a line. As soon as you press RETURN, either a number (on the Commodore) or a pair of letters

(Atari or IBM) appears. The number or pair of letters is called a *checksum*. Try making a change in the line, and notice how the checksum changes.

All you need to do is compare the value provided by the Proofreader with the checksum printed in the program listing in the magazine. In Commodore listings, the checksum is a number from 0 to 255. It is set off from the rest of the line with *rem*. This prevents a syntax error if the checksum is typed in, but the REM statements and checksums need *not* be typed in. It is just there for your information.

In Atari and IBM listings, the checksum is given to the left of each line number. Just type in the program, a line at a time (without the printed checksum) and compare the checksum generated by the Proofreader to the checksum in the listing. If they match, go on to the next line. If not, check your typing: You've made a mistake. On the Commodore and Atari Proofreader, spaces are not counted as part of the checksum, and no check is made to see that you've typed in the characters in the right order. If characters are transposed, the checksum will still match the listing. Because of the checksum method used, do not use abbreviations, such as ? for PRINT. However, the Proofreader does catch the majority of typing errors most people make. The IBM Proofreader is even pickier; it will detect errors in spacing and transposition. Also, be sure you leave Caps Lock on, except when you need to enter lowercase characters.

Special Proofreader Notes For Commodore Cassette Users

The Proofreader resides in the cassette buffer, which is used during tape LOADs and SAVEs. Be sure to press RUN/STOP-RESTORE before you save or load a program, to get the Proofreader out of the way. If you want to use the Proofreader with tape, run the Proofreader, then enter these two lines *exactly* as shown, pressing RETURN after each one:

```
AS="PROOFREADER.T":BS="(10 SPACES)"
:FORX=1TO4:AS=AS+B$:NEXT
FORX=886TO1018:AS=AS+CHR$(PEEK(X))
:NEXT:OPEN I,1,AS:CLOSE1
```

Then press RECORD and PLAY on a blank tape, and a special version of the Proofreader will be saved to tape. Anytime you need to reload the Proofreader after it has been erased, just rewind the tape, type OPEN1:CLOSE1, then press PLAY. When READY comes back, enter SYS 886.

IBM Proofreader Commands

Since the IBM Proofreader replaces the computer's normal BASIC line editor, it has to include

many of the direct-mode IBM BASIC commands. The syntax is identical to IBM BASIC. Commands simulated are LIST, LLIST, NEW, FILES, SAVE, and LOAD. When listing your program, press any key (except Ctrl-Break) to stop the listing. If you enter NEW, the Proofreader will prompt you to press Y to be especially sure you mean yes.

Two new commands are BASIC and CHECK. BASIC exits the Proofreader back to IBM BASIC, leaving the Proofreader in memory. CHECK works just like LIST, but shows the checksums along with the listing. After you have typed in a program, save it to disk. Then exit the Proofreader with the BASIC command, and load the program into the normal BASIC environment (this will replace the Proofreader in memory). You can now run the program, but you may want to resave it to disk. This will shorten it on disk and make it load faster, but it can no longer be edited with the Proofreader. If you want to convert a program to Proofreader format, save it to disk with SAVE "filename",A.

VIC/64 Proofreader

```
100 PRINT"[CLR]PLEASE WAIT...":FORI=886TO1018:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT
110 IF CK<>17539 THEN PRINT"[DOWN]YOU MADE [SPACE]AN ERROR":PRINT"IN DATA STATEMENTS."*END
120 SYS886:PRINT"[CLR]{2 DOWN}PROOFREADER ACTIVATED."*NEW
886 DATA 173,036,003,201,150,208
892 DATA 001,096,141,151,003,173
898 DATA 037,003,141,152,003,169
904 DATA 150,141,036,003,169,003
910 DATA 141,037,003,169,000,133
916 DATA 254,096,032,007,241,133
922 DATA 251,134,252,132,253,000
928 DATA 201,013,240,017,201,032
934 DATA 240,005,024,101,254,133
940 DATA 254,165,251,166,252,164
946 DATA 253,040,096,169,013,032
952 DATA 210,255,165,214,141,251
958 DATA 003,206,251,003,169,000
964 DATA 133,216,169,019,032,210
970 DATA 255,169,018,032,210,255
976 DATA 169,058,032,210,255,166
982 DATA 254,169,000,133,254,172
988 DATA 151,003,192,007,200,006
994 DATA 032,205,189,076,235,003
1000 DATA 032,205,221,169,032,032
1006 DATA 210,255,032,210,255,173
1012 DATA 251,003,133,214,076,173
1018 DATA 003
```

Atari Proofreader

```
100 GRAPHICS 0
110 FOR I=1536 TO 1700:READ A:POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:NEXT I
120 IF CK<>19072 THEN ? "Error in DATA Statements. Check Typing."*END
130 A=USR(1536)
140 ? :? "Automatic Proofreader Now Activated."
```



```

150 END
1536 DATA 104,160,0,185,26,3
1542 DATA 201,69,240,7,200,200
1548 DATA 192,34,208,243,96,200
1554 DATA 169,74,153,26,3,200
1560 DATA 169,6,153,26,3,162
1566 DATA 0,189,0,228,157,74
1572 DATA 6,232,224,16,208,245
1578 DATA 169,93,141,78,6,169
1584 DATA 6,141,79,6,24,173
1590 DATA 4,228,105,1,141,95
1596 DATA 6,173,5,228,105,0
1602 DATA 141,96,6,169,0,133
1608 DATA 203,96,247,238,125,241
1614 DATA 93,6,244,241,115,241
1620 DATA 124,241,76,205,238,0
1626 DATA 0,0,0,0,32,62
1632 DATA 246,8,201,155,240,13
1638 DATA 201,32,240,7,72,24
1644 DATA 101,203,133,203,104,40
1650 DATA 96,72,152,72,138,72
1656 DATA 160,0,169,128,145,88
1662 DATA 200,192,40,208,249,165
1668 DATA 203,74,74,74,74,24
1674 DATA 105,161,160,3,145,88
1680 DATA 165,203,41,15,24,105
1686 DATA 161,200,145,88,169,0
1692 DATA 133,203,104,170,104,168
1698 DATA 104,48,96

```

IBM Proofreader

```

10 'Automatic Proofreader Version 2.00 (L
   ines 270,510,515,517,620,630 changed f
   rom V1.0)
100 DIM L$(500),LNUM(500):COLOR 0,7,7:KEY
   OFF:CLS:MAX=#LNUM(0)=65536!
110 ON ERROR GOTO 120:KEY 15,CHR$(4)+CHR$(
   70):ON KEY(15) GOSUB 640:KEY (15) ON
   :GOTO 130
120 RESUME 130
130 DEF SEG=#H40:W=PEEK(&H4A)
140 ON ERROR GOTO 650:PRINT:PRINT"Proofre
   ader Ready."
150 LINE INPUT L$:Y=CSRLIN-INT(LEN(L$)/W)
   -1:LOCATE Y,1
160 DEF SEG=0:POKE 1050,30:POKE 1052,34:P
   OKE 1054,0:POKE 1055,79:POKE 1056,13:
   POKE 1057,28:LINE INPUT L$:DEF SEG:IF
   L$="" THEN 150
170 IF LEFT$(L$,1)="" THEN L$=MID$(L$,2)
   :GOTO 170
180 IF VAL(LEFT$(L$,2))=0 AND MID$(L$,3,1)
   )="" THEN L$=MID$(L$,4)
190 LNUM=VAL(L$):TEXT$=MID$(L$,LEN(STR$(L
   NUM))+1)
200 IF ASC(L$)>57 THEN 260 'no line numbe
   r, therefore command
210 IF TEXT$="" THEN GOSUB 540:IF LNUM=LN
   UM(P) THEN GOSUB 560:GOTO 150 ELSE 15
   0
220 CKSUM=0:FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$):CKSUM=(CKS
   UM+ASC(MID$(L$,I)+1) AND 255:NEXT:LO
   CATE Y,1:PRINT CHR$(65+CKSUM/16)+CHR$(
   65+(CKSUM AND 15))+1) "L$
230 GOSUB 540:IF LNUM(P)=LNUM THEN L$(P)=
   TEXT$:GOTO 150 'replace line
240 GOSUB 560:GOTO 150 'insert the line
260 TEXT$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$):A=ASC(MID
   $(L$,I)):TEXT$=TEXT$+CHR$(A+32*(A>96
   AND A<123)):NEXT

```

```

270 DELIMITER=INSTR(TEXT$," "):COMMAND$=T
   EXT$:ARG$="":IF DELIMITER THEN COMMAN
   D$=LEFT$(TEXT$,DELIMITER-1):ARG$=MID$(
   TEXT$,DELIMITER+1) ELSE DELIMITER=IN
   STR(TEXT$,CHR$(34)):IF DELIMITER THEN
   COMMAND$=LEFT$(TEXT$,DELIMITER-1):AR
   G$=MID$(TEXT$,DELIMITER)
280 IF COMMAND$<>"LIST" THEN 410
290 OPEN "scrn:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
300 IF ARG$="" THEN FIRST=0:P=MAX-1:GOTO
   340
310 DELIMITER=INSTR(ARG$,"-"):IF DELIMITE
   R=# THEN LNUM=VAL(ARG$):GOSUB 540:FIR
   ST=P:GOTO 340
320 FIRST=VAL(LEFT$(ARG$,DELIMITER)):LAST
   =VAL(MID$(ARG$,DELIMITER+1))
330 LNUM=FIRST:GOSUB 540:FIRST=P:LNUM=LAS
   T:GOSUB 540:IF P=0 THEN P=MAX-1
340 FOR X=FIRST TO P:IN$=MID$(STR(LNUM(X)
   ),2)+1) "
350 IF CKFLAG=0 THEN A$="" :GOTO 370
360 CKSUM=0:A$=N$+L$(X):FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$
   ):CKSUM=(CKSUM+ASC(MID$(A$,I)+1) AND
   255:NEXT:A$=CHR$(65+CKSUM/16)+CHR$(6
   5+(CKSUM AND 15))+1) "
370 PRINT #1,A$+N$+L$(X)
380 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN X=P
390 NEXT :CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=0
400 GOTO 130
410 IF COMMAND$="LLIST" THEN OPEN "lpt1:"
   FOR OUTPUT AS #1:GOTO 300
420 IF COMMAND$="CHECK" THEN CKFLAG=1:GOT
   O 290
430 IF COMMAND$<>"SAVE" THEN 450
440 GOSUB 600:OPEN ARG$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1:
   ARG$="" :GOTO 300
450 IF COMMAND$<>"LOAD" THEN 490
460 GOSUB 600:OPEN ARG$ FOR INPUT AS #1:M
   AX=0:P=0
470 WHILE NOT EOF(1):LINE INPUT #1,L$:LV
   M(P)=VAL(L$):L$(P)=MID$(L$,LEN(STR$(LV
   M(L$))+1):P=P+1:WEND
480 MAX=P:CLOSE #1:GOTO 130
490 IF COMMAND$="NEW" THEN INPUT "Erase p
   rogram - Are you sure?"L$:IF LEFT$(L$,
   1)="" THEN L$="Y" OR LEFT$(L$,1)="" THEN L$="Y" THEN MAX=0
   :GOTO 130:ELSE 130
500 IF COMMAND$="BASIC" THEN COLOR 7,0,0:
   ON ERROR GOTO 0:CLS:END
510 IF COMMAND$<>"FILES" THEN 520
515 IF ARG$="" THEN ARG$="A:" ELSE SEL=1:
   GOSUB 600
517 FILES ARG$:GOTO 130
520 PRINT"Syntax error":GOTO 130
540 P=0:WHILE LNUM>LNUM(P) AND P<MAX:P=P+
   1:WEND:RETURN
560 MAX=MAX-1:FOR X=P TO MAX:LNUM(X)=LNUM
   (X+1):L$(X)=L$(X+1):NEXT:RETURN
580 MAX=MAX+1:FOR X=MAX TO P+1 STEP -1:LN
   UM(X)=LNUM(X-1):L$(X)=L$(X-1):NEXT:L$(
   P)=TEXT$:LNUM(P)=LNUM:RETURN
600 IF LEFT$(ARG$,1)<>CHR$(34) THEN 520 E
   LSE ARG$=MID$(ARG$,2)
610 IF RIGHT$(ARG$,1)=CHR$(34) THEN ARG$=
   LEFT$(ARG$,LEN(ARG$)-1)
620 IF SEL=0 AND INSTR(ARG$,".")=0 THEN A
   RG$=ARG$+".BAS"
630 SEL=0:RETURN
640 CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=0:PRINT"Stopped.":RET
   URN 150
650 PRINT "Error #";ERR:RESUME 150

```

Reader Service Number/Advertiser Page

102	Abacus Software	66-67
103	Activision	23
104	American PEOPLE/LINK	27
	Aprotek	7
	Batteries Included	19
105	Blackship Computer	
	Supply	62
106	Cardco, Inc.	IBC
	Commodore	BC
107	CompuServe	5
	ComputAbility	53
108	Computer Direct	63
109	Computer Mail Order	34-35
110	Computer Peripheral	
	Exchange	29
	Computer Warehouse	51
111	Covox, Inc.	76
	Disk World	85
	Electronic Arts	9
	First Class Peripherals	73
	Frontrunner Computer	
	Industries	91
	Halix Institute	13
112	Harmony Video & Computers	65
	ICS Computer Training	65
113	Immac	
114	J & R Music World	43
115	Kimbark, Inc.	81
	Lycor Computer	86-87
	North Hills Corp.	78
	North Hills Corp.	96
116	Okidata	IFC-1
117	Pacific Exchanges	81
117	Pacific Exchanges	96
118	PDS Sports	15
119	Prof. Jones	14
120	Protecto	58-61
121	PSI	11
122	Quinsept, Inc.	13
123	RSR Manufacturing	81
124	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	31
125	subLOGIC Corporation	21
126	Timeworks, Inc.	2

COMPUTE! Books' New Releases for the Apple		47
COMPUTE! Books' TI Collection		45
COMPUTE!'s Classified Ads		49
COMPUTE!'s IBM PC and PCjr Books		25
COMPUTE!'s Tool Kit: Kernel and 128 Collection		37
COMPUTE! Subscription		33

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disk problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 335-4137 for prices and information. Visa and MasterCard accepted. All orders must postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Footfall Blvd.
San Luis Obispo CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Classified

PHONEMARK DATASETTES. C64, Plus4, Vic20. \$25.00 plus shipping. We are direct importers American Merchandise Co., 2450 1st Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98134 (206)624-6141.

T.I. CHECKWRITER Letter code and dollar amount are all that's necessary to print a complete check. Provides yearly totals for taxes. Disk \$24.95. R.I.P. Software 248 Puriana Rd., Woodside CA 94062.

SCIENCE SOFTWARE with graphics for the Commodore 64. Astronomy programs, etc. Catalog and demo disk \$3. David Eagle, 7952 W. Quatro Dr., Littleton, CO 80123.

SAFEGUARD YOUR COMPUTER KEYBOARD from contaminants with OVERBYTE molded keyboard covers. \$24.95 apiece & durable! Call (213)866-2583/send \$2 further info. OVERBYTE-P.O. Box 10652, Burbank, CA 91510.

SOFTWARE PROTECTOR 64. Copy and list protect your valuable Basic programs. Only \$10 (disk only). Systems Software 44 Roe 25A #209, Smithtown, NY 11787.

PINOCCHIO for Commodore 64, PC and PCjr. Real, double-deck, partnership pinocchio gives you a partner and two opponents! On disk, \$25 postpaid. Jim Bernard, 8018 Sunset Path Ct., Springfield, MA 22153.

LOWEST DISK PRICES-85/DD with sleeve & label-10/\$8.80, bulk 100/\$78. Ds/DD with sleeve & label-10/\$10.90, bulk 100/\$99. Prime quality major mfr's overstock! Money-back satisfaction guarantee! Min order \$15. Pay by MC/Visa/AE, UNITECH 20 Hurley St. Cambridge, MA 02141 (800)343-0472, in Mass (617)864-8324.

HELP IS ON THE WAY! Just call 1-800-334-0868 to get your free copy of the latest COMPUTE! Books Catalog! If you need help in getting information on all of the latest COMPUTE! book titles available plus all COMPUTE! backlist titles, call us today!

maxell DISKS

LIFETIME WARRANTY

TIRED OF WAITING FOR SERVICE AND PRICE?
9 out of 10 SURVEYED
DISK BUYERS PREFERRED

NORTH HILLS
#1 IN SERVICE AND PRICE
1-800-328-3472

Formatted and hard sectored disks in stock-Dealer inquiries invited.
COD, VISA, MASTERCARD
All orders shipped within 24 hrs.



NORTH HILLS CORP.
INTERNATIONAL
3554 Rollway View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
MN call collect-612-770-0485

\$5 Money Maker \$5

Increase your income by hundreds and even thousands of dollars. Money back guarantee (Apple, Macintosh, IBM) Free brochure: 1-800-223-5858 (305-771-4498).

ATARI USERS. 4 games on cassette, \$25. Saucers + monsters, poker, sea finder, pinball. Write or call Keith Anderson, 8435 12th Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20903 (301)434-0285.

DISK SERVICE MANUAL. Service floppies without special software or equipment. FREE information. Consumertronics-DSM, PO Drawer 537, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

Max MD1, \$1.39-MD2, \$1.99. Dys 104/ID, \$1.79-104/2D, \$2.39 shipping \$3.75, also Verbatim, IBM, 3M, BASF. TAFE WORLD, 220 Spring St., Bufile, PA 16001, 1-800-245-6005, Visa, MC.

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES FOR C-64 or VIC-20 \$29 ea. plus \$3 shipping. 64 parts list \$5-refundable w/1st order. AA Computer, 2726 Park St., JAX, FL 32205

FREE! SHOP BY MODEM in our revolutionary electronic shopping mall. We even accept credit cards! We have products YOU want! Call 1-800-840-8066 with your modem NOW!

BUY-SELL-TRADE computers, hardware, software. Announces clubs, BBS's etc. Send for free sample of Micro-Swap, the computer classifieds. P.O. Box 28, Esmond, RI 06129.

FIXED ASSET DEPRECIATION on C64. Handles acrs and pre-acrs methods \$39.95. For free info write: MP/M Software Prods., P.O. Box 3522, Glendale, CA 91201.

COMPUTER OWNERS! Earn dollars and save money with your computer. Write C&D Associates, Box 851, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056. Specify computer type. No investment!

TI-99/4A SOFTWARE/HARDWARE bargains. Hard-to-find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. D.E.C. Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

CARDCO's new DIGI-CAM™ is a video digitizer that lets you transform just about anything you can shoot with a video camera into a black-and-white digital image. And, with your Commodore 64*, you can make pictures of that image.

DIGI-CAM™ comes complete with a black-and-white video camera, a digitizer, and software. It's the most comprehensive package at the most competitive price around. And it's a CARDCO quality product.

FOCUS...SHOOT...STORE... AND PRINT!

DIGI-CAM™ is incredibly easy to use. Simply focus the video camera on your subject, view the shot on your Commodore 64* monitor, store the shot on CARDCO's DIGI-CAM™ software ... and print out. You can enhance or change the on-screen

image — or combine it with text — because a version of CARDCO's Paint Now/Graph Now software is built in ... at no extra cost! Make T-shirts for your friends**, Christmas cards and birth announcements ... maps,



graphs, photos, security i.d.'s ... use it for business or pure pleasure. Plus, you can transfer still images via modem to other Commodore® computers ... and share your shots! (Soon to

be compatible with Apple and IBM.)

**CAMERA, DIGITIZER,
SOFTWARE... THE
WHOLE PICTURE
FOR \$250***

DIGI-CAM™ from
CARDCO. For just \$250



... shouldn't you be in pictures?

CARDCO's DIGI-CAM™ is available at fine computer stores everywhere. For more information contact your local CARDCO dealer.



cardco, inc.

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore® accessories."
300 S. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

* Suggested retail — prices may vary.
** Special heat-transfer ribbon required.

FOR \$250* YOU OUGHTA BE IN PICTURES!





**If you own an Apple IIc,
you'd have to add all this**



**to match the versatility, expandability
and higher intelligence of the
new Commodore 128**
(and it costs less too).

The new Commodore 128™ personal computer is breakthrough technology at a breakthrough price. It outshines the Apple® IIc in performance capability, performance quality and price. It is expandable to 512K RAM, while the IIc isn't expandable at all.

And the new Commodore 128 has a numeric keypad built right into its keyboard that makes crunching numbers a lot easier. And the Commodore 128 has graphic and sound capabilities that far exceed those of the Apple IIc. But the most important news is that

the new Commodore 128 jumps you into a whole new world of business, productivity, education and word processing programs while still running over 3,000 programs designed for the Commodore 64™. That's what we call a higher intelligence.

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER
A Higher Intelligence

RETROMAGS

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines so that they are not lost permanently.

People interested in helping out in any capacity,
please visit us at www.retromags.com.

No profit is made from these scans, nor do we offer anything
available from the publishers themselves.

If you come across anyone selling releases from
this site, please do not support them and do let us know.

Thank you!

